The original documents are located in Box 2, folder "9/27/74 - Breast Surgery (1)" of the Sheila Weidenfeld Files Files at the Gerald R. Ford Presidential Library.

Copyright Notice

The copyright law of the United States (Title 17, United States Code) governs the making of photocopies or other reproductions of copyrighted material. Gerald R. Ford donated to the United States of America his copyrights in all of his unpublished writings in National Archives collections. Works prepared by U.S. Government employees as part of their official duties are in the public domain. The copyrights to materials written by other individuals or organizations are presumed to remain with them. If you think any of the information displayed in the PDF is subject to a valid copyright claim, please contact the Gerald R. Ford Presidential Library.

Private dinne balone Visit to Rospiral.

Dinner at the WRite House Saturday, Sept. 29th

Coerteuls 5:30

Dinner G: p.N.

President Ford

Jack Stiles

Susan Gardner Britt gayle and Michael Janet Ford David Wennerlay Nobert Mayer

Menu

Broiled Sirloin Steak Fresh Broccoli Barred Potatoes Tonato and Water cress Salad Desert by choice.

THE WHITE HOUSE Douglas Thursam - 10:30 - reggy - Knab Thurs nete- Jukash exam BF in WH - Fouty + Thistle thus there, -3-4 days before final pathol report- pt of lymphon issue right breast- cntrnormal signs - bld pressure-1:30 was still in recor m che has many friends utorie had same operat 2 into sound - less than an inch - recovery 76% if hasat spread - (in bind radical masectomy)

In fourty

she's not been on trane on any specif medication -normal post op care, inc olpg, pan depress normal react 3-4 dags after hoped this wed help Parko hepts Dr. Henry Jason Names armed Fasces patholog Instit of (not here) Und Robt Karnel - head anolomical + surgical pathal div at BNH

anesthe - Capt Robt Van Houten chmn dent another BNH Deft Emde Myer Rosenthal Dr. Fauty, This, 3 De Herbert Steinel asst D De fout-on pung staff at WH

WASHINGTON

Barbara Manfuso (a class Mate of Susan's of Holton anns) cho was a quest at the dianer in honor of President deone last Wednesday.).

WASHINGTON

Briefing - 12:25

Reberts. Rukrash c Fouty - chief A Surgery. Wr. Thistle waite - J. Richard ciu. con. Bath. - P/Jur g.W. Med. 10

J, well procedus. Right SelisPack y, frognosis excellent.

inner strength close fanily. clodurs.

7 - Opr. Suite 8- Swy 15 Mins Reman peth. Sugar for breast. complet 11:15. B/F. Thu. a.w ann yy eraw Capt. Douglas Knab. decid no delle 1 yr - 7 Nos ago. B/F not and are of problem

WASHINGTON

Dr. Fouty ner. excision & biopsy. 2nd opinion- Thisk weite.

7 p.w. W. t. Thi examined + confirm P + B/F entre Rosp. Fri p.W. Rec. Rw. Dr. Herb Steinel.

THE WHITE HOUSE WASHINGTON 4 Men. anothsia. Capt. Robr Von Howten. Dr. Henry Jason North Ladr. Robt. Carney Renard primary tumor hissue Lymph under 2 continuous in size Saksparling condition Lymph bearing Mastedory - standard radical Musch + Lynphoid tissue. anterior clest wall Just under arm all gross tuwor

B/F. close Priends -P. IT Rec. Rw. discussed -B/F awater - Fouty told Res. aware before Surgery.

Noutine exemination for tunor. average size further through potholyical exact

Patient comfortable. Mayor operation 3-4 asks condicurce.

WASHINGTON

Close to center - upper part of right side.

Carcinona recur?

Dr. Douglas Knab. Rosp. Chw. Obstafrice & Gynecology.

0/F. green light. no specific medications

writer an - 11 a, w,

WASHINGTON

no

THE WHITE HOUSE WASHINGTON 3 - 4 days. Final path dogical report for spread, 60 To 70,000 each year tumor in lymphoid tissues. no evidence of spread. Pinal report will give involvement. polpation ex Forty- ohio st. U. Mod. 46 San Diego. D. Hop active duty 18 yrs. 9 yrs Bethila. 100

WASHINGTON

Thur-a.H. 10:30-. on no standard Medication. petients - 2 other with Cont.

Susphcious intulion Pat Dr. Honry Jason Monnis ch. 94N. Breast AFIP-Cull. Robt. Wannes Hd. andawed & Jug. Div Bat

Cines the -Cept. Roor. Von Houten chu. Dot. of ann 24/cmdr. Myor Rosenthal andr. Hubert Stainel - SurL Smy. stall.

R.N - Called Last night.

clinic Myon - Prentice Devoit

295-1094 Phone Robert Q. W. Cliliers. Commondant of Hasp. THE WHITE HOUSE adn. WASHINGTON Dr. William Fouty Surge on Gen. Surgeon. Mursus: 7 aw - 3 Lt. (1.9). Wathy stoessel 3 pw - 11 Lt. (1.9) Jeanie Stouffer 11 p + 17 a.N. LA. L+(7.4) Wetherine Rodrigue Lt. Joanne o' Brien - Seottle VIP Kliphone dask -

With Dr. Jutash.

2:30 ce.M

LE. HARRELL

Miss gaugle Dange - Corps wave.

THE WHITE HOUSE WASHINGTON 8:05 a.m. : The Surgery -

THE WHITE HOUSE WASHINGTON Regbing on - MP in unliv. as up ITA n/R is non more. M dipurs .. Recomie spor J. 12:30 not sw. Pm. 4 F .. 11? Lu. w/H. ofthe op is curs Bifr - & Lowerk . Janily -. Wr ke wake - up HIS che des . suite 7:10 8:05 Sugar no.

Res. Zaoil. cheeked in March, B/F anonce at le - sitting room. THE WHITE HOUSE WASHINGTON O/F. before leaving suite. Spirit - gred. Langles - giggled about w/ shourings . Susan Mitra Rave no Brockfast. Mrs. Abbruzzi - Little girt 5:55 - checkig. Kethins 21:2. (10 B/5) 61402 suit . willing blue - yed and carps. B/ Brige all flow from Pan 3 bayers.

Pur calling ?

Rev. Billy Zeoli.

Busan . 6 a.w. 00

involves football . Daly

Sports . Mm.

Zvangelist" up-dated vusion young piple Grand Repids-

Ohio Speaking. T.V.

1 leu-. Hick + Jack. not of this live

Pue Janet Ford. ey. Rapids this p.N.

THE WHITE HOUSE

checke up in March Dr. con Jundgran fanily doctor, don't to WROW CLOONS. Mr. Robals. 518 462-6474 Joy. noon septed

Judy -Babbie A. THE WHITE HOUSE WASHINGTON Reserpine" Medication for Right Blood pussure -Rev. Zeoli for press ... Bill- pls call Ric Sando Hillon -Cluditorium. Main Bldg. B: N's page 602 "Ty" Robuts -10 mins 229-4269

THE WHITE HOUSE WASHINGTON

Pres. departed. 11 a.M. Signal 114

21 Bouquets of flowers have been received at the Rospital since Statuday Morning. arong those sending flowers are: aubassador Orfila of angentina, aubassador andeshin Zahedi of Iran, Quebassado T.N. Want of India Clubassador Tatleshi Yasukawa O Jopan. Judge and Mrs. Hower Ferguson Miss Mancy Hanks Trankie Welch Oton Spaeth (Porner Manager 6) the Longnessional Club)

approximately 500 telephone Calls from well wishers have been necessed by the white House operators since Mrs. Ford underwent surgery yesterday Morning. all couds and lettus have been sent to the East aling of the white House and a Kabulation will be Made

To-rionow.

Mrs. Ford awoke at b:00 a.m. She walked across to the sitting room where Nancy, Col. Sardo and others were. She was laughing and in great spirits. She joked about her white hospital stockings. She was taken down to the suite at 7:10. Entered surgery at 8:05 had no breakfast. Her suite is a large bedroom in Williamsburg blue, with a soft yellow carpet, ceiling to wall blue and beige striped draperies, with blue and beige on the chairs. In the room were three bouquets of flowers, all sent yesterday with the President and were in the room on her arrival. They were lovely fall chrysanthemums in mixed colors.

Rev. Billy Zeoli is from Grand Rapids, and is a great friend of the family. He is an Evangelist, who works with young people and is very involved with sports. His wife heard it on the television last night, got in touch with him. He was in Ohio speaking. He spoke with Nancy Howe when he heard it. Decided to come becsuse of his affection for the family. Arrived this morning.

Jack and Steve have been notified, but are not coming at this time. The President's sister-in-law, Janet Ford is coming and is arriving some time this morning. rectance ceceler content content con

Biss on doctard

Surgery Concluded at 11:15 AM

Jokento Recovery Room at 11:450

Ones, paw her briefly after purgery, reclined a fall report fm. Jokash.

Usual practice to keep in O.R. until recovery fm. anesthesia.

Visit breef because she was not fully conssions.

Office of the White House Press Secretary

THE WHITE HOUSE

STATEMENT BY RON NESSEN

Mrs. Betty Ford was examined at Bethesda Naval Hospital on Thursday morning (September 26, 1974) for a regular medical check-up. During the process of that examination, a small nodule was detected in her right breast. After further medical consultation, it was recommended that the nodule be surgically removed and a biopsy be performed to determine whether it was benign or malignant.

Mrs. Ford has entered Bethesda Naval Hospital for preparation for the surgery which will be performed Saturday.

Mrs. Ford entered the hospital at 5:55 p.m. She was accompanied by Mrs. Nancy Howe, Special Assistant to Mrs. Ford.

Dr. William Lukash informed the President Thursday (yesterday). Later yesterday the President and Mrs. Ford decided that Mrs. Ford would enter the hospital tonight and that the surgery would be performed tomorrow.

The purpose of the surgery is to determine through a biopsy whether the nodule is benign or malignant. Should it prove to be malignant, surgery would be performed to remove the right breast.

Surgery will be performed by Navy Captain William Fouty, Chief of Surgery at Bethesda. He will be assisted by J. Richard Thislethwaite, civilian consultant to Bethesda Naval Hospital and Professor of Surgery at the George Washington University Medical School. Dr. Lukash will be in attendance. Mrs. Ford was in good spirits when she entered the hospital.

Further announcements regarding Mrs. Ford's condition will probably be made sometime Saturday afternoon.

#

#

#

Approximately 500 telephone calls from well wishers have been received by the White House operators since Mrs. Ford underwent surgery yesterday morning.

All cards and letters have been sent to the East Wing of the White House and a tabulation will be made tomorrow.

21 bouquets of flowers have been received at the hospital since Saturday morning.

Among those sending flowers are:

Ambassador Orfila of Argentina Ambassador Ardeshir Zahedi of Iran Ambassador T. N. Kaul of India Ambassador Takeshi Yasukawa of Japan Judge and Mrs. Homer Ferguson Miss Nancy Hanks Frankie Welch Ann Spaeth (former manager of the Congressional Club) Barbara Manfuso (a classmate of Susan's at Holton Arms who was a guest at the dinner in honor of President Leone last Wednesday.


NEWS SUMMARY September 27, 1974 Friday nets, wires

The Major Stories:

- First Lady Betty Ford Has Entered Bethesda Naval Hospital for Surgery Saturday to Determine if She
 Is Suffering From Breast Cancer.
 - -- White House Press Secretary Ron Nessen reported "a small nodule was detected in her right breast" during a regular medical check up Thursday. The purpose of the surgery is "to determine through a biopsy whether the nodule is benign or malignant." Should it prove malignant, the breast will be removed. The operation will be performed by Navy Capt. William Fouty, chief of surgery at the hospital. He will be assisted by J. Richard Thistlethwaite, a professor of surgery at George Washington University Medical School. Mrs. Ford is 56.
 - -- Mrs. Ford entertained Mrs. Lyndon B. Johnson at the White House at tea Friday afternoon. Mrs. Johnson was accompanied by her daughters Luci Nugent and Lynda Bird Robb, and her son-in-law, Charles Robb. Mrs. Ford served tea in the yellow oval room in the family quarters then escorted the Johnson family to the children's garden on the south lawn which the Johnsons had created.
 - -- Woodward, Okla., (AP). -- A statement by the nation's first lady that the high price of beef has brought about substitutes at the White House shows she had bad information, says the wife of an Oklahoma rancher. "You have contributed to the disaster of all cattlemen in their desperate attempt to feed the nation," Mrs. Phil Ferguson wired Mrs. Ford. "You evidently were ill-informed or misled in your statements about the cost of beef."

-- Economic Conference.

- -- CBS and ABC led with reports on the President's economic conference. NBC led with the kidnapping of Barbara Hutchison, chief of the U.S. information service, the Dominican Republic.
- -- <u>Gaylord Shaw (AP)</u>: Delegates to the Economic Summit Conference bluntly told President Ford today he should find new policies and advisers and make certain the poor don't bear the brunt of the anti-inflation fight.

President Ford to Testify: Members of Congress expressed "praise and concern" over President Ford's decision to testify to a House subcommittee investigating Ford's pardon of Richard Nixon, Chancellor said.

Ray Scherer reported the subcommittee was "completely surprised" at the President's decision to testify in person. Chairman William Hungate (D., Mo.) "had not asked for him and did not expect it, but he was pleased," Scherer said. "Even so, some Democrats warned not to be so charmed with the President the questions would go soft."

Rep. George Danielson (on film) said, "I would say beware of Presidents who come with a broad smile because Mr. Ford's charm is so great that I'm fearful that in the explanation that this was all done in the spirit of mercy, we may subsume this whole concept of preserving the Watergate story in a great warm feeling of camaraderie."

"I urge you to question Mr. Ford closely and with all due respect to the President and the Presidency, your personal allegiance in questioning Mr. Ford is not to the Presidency or to political politeness, but to the American people," said Rep. Fortney Stark (on film).

Rep. Lawrence Hogan said he did not think it was fair "to issue those kinds of warnings."

Hungate said the questions to the President should be limited to circumstances surrounding the pardon, Scherer said.

"He sees no great danger his subcommittee will be charmed into making its questions too hard," Scherer reported. As Hungate put it, 'We don't want to treat the President as a monarch, nor as a notary public either'."

Pesticides: Chancellor reported the Environmental Protection Agency banned the pesticides aldrin and dieldrin because they present a high cancer risk to man.

Mrs. Ford and breast cancer: Chancellor said Mrs. Ford's doctors report she is making an excellent recovery from her Saturday operation. In a 2:30 minute report, NBC reported six times as many women are seeking breast cancer checkups as a result of Mrs. Ford's operation. The feature detailed many cancerfinding procedures. One woman was shown on film saying the news about Mrs. Ford had reminded her to get a check-up.

Betty Rollin, in New York, said: "The terror women feel about breast cancer is not unreasonable. What is unreasonable, is that many women still turn their terror inward. They think if they avoid investigating the possibility that they have the disease, they'll avoid the disease. But as cases of such prominent women as Betty Ford become known, other women are turning their fear into the kind of action that can save their lives."

Flu: John Chancellor reported the National Center for Disease Control had warned a relatively new and highly dangerous form of flu -- the Port Chalmers flu -- will hit most of the United States this winter. He said it will be worse than the London flue which caused 1,000 deaths a week in 1972 and 1973.

Military aid: The Senate Tuesday got into its first big fight with President Ford, Chancellor reported. The dispute came over military aid to Turkey. After the Senate had voted to shut off aid to Turkey, the President threatened to veto the foreign aid bill. However, Chancellor said, "The Senate did not respond. In fact, just after receiving the veto threat, the Senate voted to suspend all military aid to Chile."

Argentina: NBC reported on political terrorists in Argentina.

Dominican Republic: Chancellor reported leftist guerrillas are still holding Barbara Hutchison, U.S. Information Service Chief in Dominican Republic.

Cuba: Chancellor quoted a State Department spokesman saying the weekend trip by Sens. Jacob Javits and Claiborne Pell to Cuba was "not reflective of any change in attitude in the United States toward Cuba."

China: Celebrating the 25th anniversary of the Communist takeover, China "was described as brimming with revolutionary vigor and joy and forgiveness for wayward comrades," said Chancellor.

ABC COMMENTARY - HARRY REASONER

Some of the changes toward openness and permissiveness of the past few years strike me as more licentious than admirable. But there is no doubt that it is a healthy and good change which permits such frank discussion of cancer when it strikes a public figure.

A lot of us are old enough to remember when "cancer" was such a forbidden word that it might well have been spelled with four letters. People would sicken and suffer and die with what was wrong with them scarcely being mentioned.

Talking about it does not make cancer any less horrible, but it probably makes it a little less terrifying, a little less lonely.

And the case of Betty Ford shows even more dramatically how far we have come because we are not only talking about cancer, we are talking about a breast, and that used to be a word only a little less taboo than cancer.

It is probably also good, although less completely clearly good, to have such wide information on what is wrong with public figures and their families. The amount of attention given to the Kennedy boy's amputation, to Mr. Nixon's phlebitis, to George Wallace's paralysis, and to Mrs. Ford's cancer, likely has something of the morbid in it, but that is overbalanced by proper human concern and, in some cases, by the legitimate interest the public has in conditions which may affect the behavior and attitudes of its servants. It might have been useful, for instance, during Franklin Roosevelt's last year.

It is interesting to remember that it is all recent. It was begun really by Dr. Paul Dudley White and Press Secretary James Hagerty with their very full reports on Dwight Eisenhower after his heart attack. They set a good precedent.

Such openness, of course, makes hard demands on the public figures. To live this way without becoming rancorous or maudlin requires a deep dignity and identity. The Fords seem to have it. Nixon health: Harry Reasoner reported Nixon physician, Dr. John Lungren, said the blood clot in the former President's right lung has begun to clear and tests show no new clots.

Mrs. Ford's health: Reasoner reported Mrs. Betty Ford is making an "excellent recovery" from cancer surgery. He said the First Lady is stronger and is increasing her activities.

Foreign aid: Smith reported that despite the threat of a Presidential veto, the Senate reaffirmed its support of an amendment to cut off military aid to Turkey. The Senate then passed the foreign aid bill.

Bob Clark reported from Capitol Hill 14 Republicans voted for the amendment. The amendment's sponsor, Sen. Thomas Eagleton, said on film: "If we continue on a policy of acting illegally,...subverting our own statutes and tilt towards Turkey, we will inescapably further drive Greece away from us."

Sen. John Tower, (on film) said: "I think the best chance for a Cypriot settlement that is favorable to the Greeks is for us to maintain a position in which we can negotiate with Turkey and I think this tends to undermine that position."

Clark reported that a Presidential veto, which would only come after "some hard twisting of Republican arms" would leave some government agencies without operating funds.

Federal pay raise: Reasoner reported the President "reluctantly" ordered a 5.5 per cent pay raise for three and one-half million federal employees.

Economic Policy Board: Herbert Kaplow reported the President's Economic Policy Board at its first meeting discussed proposals from Economic Summit Conference and anti-inflation measures which the President soon will send to Congress. Kaplow said Ford's plans are believed to contain tax relief for the poor and energy conservation proposals, although the White House refused to comment on whether the energy programs would be mandatory.

Treasury Secretary William Simon (on film) at a morning press conference said: "The U.S. still consumes more energy than is required for sound economic growth." Simon said that despite domestic supplies of potential energy, the United States has no "leverage per se" over the Arab nations. Try to persuade the producers it is in their own interest to roll back prices now, then raise them, year by year, until in a decade they will be at the present high level. That will give everybody time to adjust..

The oil producers would suffer no disadvantage. They cannot possibly spend the huge present influx of money this swiftly. By insisting on doing so, they are dealing ordered civilization a worse blow than anything this century, including the Russian revolution. And they, too, conservative nations, will be hurt by it.

Such a proposal put by Kissinger, backed by rich and poor victims nations united -- might carry weight. In any case, it ought to be tried because there is not much else to try.

CBS EVENING NEWS

Mrs. Ford's Condition: Walter Cronkite reported on Mrs. Ford's condition with special reports from Connie Chung at the hospital and William Roberts at the White House.

Javits and Pell Return from Cuba: Marya McLaughlin met Senators Jacob Javits and Claiborne Pell at Andrews Air Force base as they returned from a 2-1/2 day visit to Cuba, including a session with Premier Fidel Castro. They said they brought no messages from Castro to President Ford or Secretary Kissinger.

Javits (on film) said the Cuban government and Castro "were interested in working for better relations with the United States." Pell said he and Javits will not make public any recommendations until they can give their proposals to the Senate Foreign Relations Committee. Pell said they went to Cuba as individuals and engaged in no negotiations. Miss McLaughlin said Javits refused to say whether his and Pell's recommendations would include a proposal for full diplomatic recognition of Cuba.

Dan Rather (from Havana) reported on the big rally there Saturday night where Castro blistered President Ford. Rather said Javits and Pell did not attend the rally, "because they did not want to be seen on the same platform with Castro, and Castro did not want them there."

Rather said some diplomats and military people said it was the most aggressive anti-American speech made by Castro in five years. Others interpreted it as a sign from Castro that he wanted better relations with the United States. Others called it rhetorical bombast, necessary for Castro's followers and to maintain his image in the Communist world. Ford had been given until the end of the day Monday to reply to 14 questions posed by two members of Congress asking the background to Nixon's unconditional pardon.

The pardon angered Congress, and Reps. Bella Abzug (D.,-N.Y.), and John Conyers, (D., Mich.), introduced resolutions of inquiry demanding an explanation.

"I am impressed by President Ford's desire to set the record straight personally," said Judiciary Subcommittee Chairman William Hungate. "It is consistent with the frankness and openness he displayed as a Congressman. I trust his appearance will make a positive step toward putting the final chapter of the Watergate affair on the public record, so we may at last close this book."

NBC EVENING NEWS

Mrs. Ford: John Chancellor reported on Mrs. Ford's condition. White House Press spokesman Bill Roberts (on film) said Mrs. Ford's doctors "remain optimistic for her prolonged survival." Roberts said special diagnostic studies will be performed during the post-operative period to determine the kind of therapy needed for maximum treatment.

Gordon Graham reported President Ford had said his future political plans would be determined by the rate and degree of Mrs. Ford's recovery. So far, "all we know is that the President was pleased with this latest report," Graham said.

<u>Cancer Treatment</u>: Ford Rowan reported a National Cancer Institute task force made tentative findings there is some reason to hope that breast cancer surgery may not have to be as extensive as now.

Watergate Trials: Chancellor said John Erlichman believes the "true guilty party" in the coverup is Richard Nixon and Erlichman "is not alone" in that feeling.

Carl Stern reported that on the eve of the trial, "the wall of loyalty to Richard Nixon has begun to crumble." Stern said Erlichman has filed an affidavit pointing the finger at Nixon for the coverup plan. Stern said the affidavit contains statements by Erlichman of recollections of conversations with Nixon "never before made public."

At least one other defendant is known to be angry at Mr. Nixon and disinclined to protect his interests, said Stern. This defendant asked Mr. Nixon, in accepting his pardon, to state that his aides had merely followed orders. Nixon's failure to do so "further eroded the loyalty of his former aides," said Stern. to the State Department. Because of poor weather conditions at Camp David, some 70 miles northwest of Washington, it was impossible to fly the participants by helicopter.

Washington (UPI) -- President Ford promised Saturday to porpose a sweeping anti-inflation program within ten days, and he asked citizens to send to the White House their own do-ityourself ideas for conserving energy and combating the rising cost of living.

In an emotional address to the windup session of his "inflation summit" meeting, Ford indicated that the new government actions would include more public service jobs and tax breaks to encourage citizens to spend less and save more.

Washington (UPI) -- President Ford signaled Saturday that his tax program may include tax breaks for personal savings and for those hit hardest by inflation such as the jobless and the poor. Ford also indicated he may seek increased business tax breaks to stimulate the economy and may support a public jobs program to provide work for those put out of work by the current economic slowdown.

Although Ford mentioned no specifics in his closing address to the summit conference on inflation, one paragraphs of his speech offered strong clues as to his thinking on possible moves to combat inflation.

Washington (AP) -- President Ford consolidated government economic policy-making and formed a blue ribbon labor-management committee on Saturday, then exhorted Americans to join in a citizens crusade to whip inflation.

Ford came from the bedside of his wife, who had just undergone surgery for breast cancer, to address the conclusion of his two-day economic summit conference. "Betty would want me to be here," he said to the applause of the 1,800 delegates and spectators after reporting that doctors said "she came through the operation all right." Washington (AP) -- Trimming the federal budget without cutting off needed programs was the principal theme advanced to President Ford in Saturday's windup of the economic summit conference.

The next most popular suggestion was a vigorous enforcement of anti-trust laws to break up monopolies and bring down prices. This was coupled with recommendations that the so-called fair trade laws which legalize price fixing be abolished.

CBS Evening News

Mrs. Ford: CBS did a 3 1/2 minute report on Mrs. Ford's operation. It included film of the President arriving at the hospital, the press comments of Dr. William Lukash, the President's opening remarks at the Economic Summit Conference, and the President's remarks to reporters after his second hospital visit.

Robert Pierpoint said "Dr. William Fouty, who performed the operation, said it will be 3 or 4 days before a full pathology report on the tissues involved will reveal the extent of the cancer. It may be years before it is clear if the operation produced a cure. Mrs. Ford will remain hospitalized for about 10 days, will convalesce several more weeks. President Ford has cancelled his public schedule for the next few days. Nelson Rockefeller will replace him at appearances in Utah and California next week."

Dean reported Richard Nixon telephoned Mrs. Ford, wished her well.

Mrs. Birch Bayh: Mrs. Bayh, who had a similar operation in 1971, was interviewed on her experiences. She told of the lift she received from a person who had the same operation.

Economic Summit: Morton Dean said President Ford "enlisted the nation in the fight on inflation and said his own plan is on the way." Nelson Benton said:

President Ford told the summit he will unveil his antiinflation plan within 10 days, including a proposal to get the national budget at, or under, \$300 billion. He will propose a National Energy program soon. Today he asked Americans to become Inflation Fighters and Energy Savers.

NBC EVENING NEWS

Mrs. Ford: Tom Brokaw and John Cochran reported on Mrs. Ford's breast cancer operation. The President was shown on film for 1:45 minutes discussing his wife's condition.

Brokaw said Mrs. Ford's "chances of recovery seemed favorable but (doctors said) they cannot be sure all of the cancer was removed. President Ford was optimistic, saying "Our faith will sustain us.'"

Cochran said, "Two days ago, Mrs. Ford spoke to a consumers group and seemed happy to get a present, a wooden elephant. Just a few hours earlier, she had learned she might have breast cancer," Cochran reported.

"She and the President decided to keep it a family secret until after she entered the hospital last night. This morning while Mrs. Ford was still in the operating room, the President arrived with their son Mike. Earlier former President Nixon had called to say he hoped everything would be all right.

"After the three-and-one-half-hour operation, Mr. Ford spoke with his wife who was awake but groggy. Then the President went ahead with his commitment to give the wrap-up speech at the summit conference on inflation," Cochran said. The President was shown on film bringing word from the hospital.

"At the hospital, the surgical team said Mrs. Ford was in satisfactory condition, but they also said it was much too early to give her a clean bill of health," Cochran said. "Mrs. Ford will be here in the hospital for about 10 days. During that time, tests will be completed to make sure the malignancy has been checked." Cochran said.

"At this point, her doctors believe she has at least a 75 per cent chance of full recovery. The doctors also believe the breast removal will not cause Mrs. Ford any serious psychological problems. Some of her friends have had the same operation, and one of her doctors said she has the necessary insight and sophistication to handle this." "It is true that many of the speakers chose to set their own positions rather than explore alternatives, but at least those positions were set out for all ot hear. The President and his advisers have been exposed to the clash of ideas and opinions that will not make their decisions any easier. But that's all right too, because if there is one question which all can agree, it is that the nation's economic problems will not be solved by the wave of a wand, whether the wand is held by a President, a banker, or a labor leader."

ABC then ran a clip showing Dr. William Lukash reporting on Mrs. Ford's condition. Steve Bell at Bethesda Naval Hospital said, "We were told that members of the family are holding up well, that they have been sobered by the experience, by the unfavorable prognosis on the original tumor, but that they are optimistic that the surgery will work out for Mrs. Ford."

Saying he probably should not have referred to the summit conference as a "Tower of Babel -- signifying nothing," Reynolds said he thought it was "very good to have this clash of opinions."

Kaplow said "There certainly would be a concentrated effort on the part of all the parties to at least start together. But there are some very broad areas of disagreement and they are not going to be negotiated easily. There is the whole question of cutting the budget. Everybody agrees you ought to cut the budget, but where?"

"Well," responded Reynolds, " you know, there is a substantial body of opinion that cutting the budget is not necessarily the prime task of the federal government in meeting this threat of inflation."

"Except in the sense that if it is possible to take \$5 billion out of the \$305 billion which is presently programmed for this current year, then that removes \$5 billion from competing for credit in the market," Kaplow responded. "And that, theoretically, the economists tell us, should ease the high interest problem a bit."

"Well the President said that he pledged again -- this is not new -- to hold the '75 fiscal budget to at or under \$300 billion," said Reynolds. Mrs. Ford: Mudd reported that Mrs. Betty Ford entered Bethesda Naval Hospital Friday for an operation to determine if a nodule in her right breast is malignant. If it is found to be cancerous, Mrs. Ford's right breast will be removed, Mudd said.

Magdalene: Bruce Morton reported on the National Gallery of Art's acquisition for \$2.5 million of the Repentant Magdalene painting by George de la Tours.

Natural Gas: "President Ford today reduced the import fees from all natural gas products. The White House said the action will increase the supply and help stabilize the price of natural gas," said Mudd.

United Nations: "The U.N. General Assembly's Credentials Committee voted Friday not to accept the delegation from South Africa because of its apartheid policy," said Mudd.

Mudd said it was the first time in U.N. history the black African members had been able to put together a majority. The vote may mean the South African delegation will be excluded from the work of the Assembly's current session, he said.

Babies: Steve Young presented a 5:30 minute feature on the practice of finding adoptable babies for couples willing to pay exorbitant fees.

"In an age of shortages, perhaps one of the cruelest shortages of all is the shortage of babies," said Mudd.

Young concluded: "Only uniform action at the federal level will prevent babies from going to the highest bidder."

NBC NIGHTLY NEWS

Hutchison kidnap: John Chancellor reported on the kidnapping of Miss Barbara Hutchison. He said Miss Hutchison's five kidnappers were demanding one million dollars and the release of 38 leftists imprisoned in the Dominican Republic. Chancellor reported that in a phone interview, Miss Hutchison was a "model of calm."

Economic Summit: Chancellor reported the White House Economic Summit opened with the presentation of "many conflicting views and no concrete proposals."

Film showed President Ford's opening remarks. "There are no quick and easy solutions," Ford said. "No miracle cure has emerged from the pre-conference meetings."

This Copy For _____

2

AT THE WHITE HOUSE WITH RON NESSEN AT 7:14 P.M. EDT SEPTEMBER 27, 1974

FRIDAY

MR. NESSEN: I will read you a statement.

Mrs. Betty Ford was examined at Bethesda Naval Hospital on Thursday morning for a regular medical check-up. During the process of that examination, a small nodule was detected in her right breast. After further medical consultation, it was recommended that the nodule be surgically removed and a biopsy be performed to determine whether it was benign or malignant.

Mrs. Ford has entered Bethesda Naval Hospital for preparation for the surgery which will be performed Saturday. Mrs. Ford entered the hospital at 5:55 p.m. She was accompanied by Mrs. Nancy Howe, Special Assistant to Mrs. Ford.

Dr. William Lukash informed the President yesterday afternoon. Later yesterday, the President and Mrs. Ford decided that Mrs. Ford would enter the hospital tonight and that surgery would be performed tomorrow.

The purpose of the surgery is to determine, through a biopsy, whether the nodule is benign or malignant. Should it prove to be malignant, surgery would be performed to remove the right breast.

Surgery will be performed by Navy Captain William Fouty, Chief of Surgery at Bethesda. He will be assisted by J. Richard Thistlethwaite, civilian consultant to Bethesda Naval Hospital and Professor of Surgery at the George Washington University Medical School. Dr. Lukash will be in attendance. Mrs. Ford was in good spirits when she entered the hospital.

Further announcements regarding Mrs. Ford's condition will probably be made sometime tomorrow afternoon.

Q Will the President go out there tonight?

MR. NESSEN: The President's plans are to have dinner with Susan and we will keep you informed after that.

> MORE #39 9/27

#39

- 2 -

#39

Q Do you have a time for surgery, Ron?

MR. NESSEN: Sometime tomorrow.

Q Morning or afternoon, do you know?

MR. NESSEN: We don't know.

We will give you 15 minutesto file and then we will have some answers for you.

> (AT 7:17 P.M. EDT) # # # #

7:24 P.M. EDT

MR. NESSEN: Let me say the President will go to the hospital this evening, and he will be leaving shortly. The pool for traveling to the hospital will be the AP, UPI, AP photographer, UPI photographer, NBC and Maggie Hunter.

Now, I will take your questions right up until about five minutes before he leaves.

Q Is the President going to spend the night at the hospital?

MR. NESSEN: Not that I know of. I don't think so.

Q What time is she going to be operated on tomorrow?

MR. NESSEN: We don't know.

Q Are you going to brief out there tomorrow?

MR. NESSEN: There will be a briefing out there tomorrow. Bill Roberts is running the press set-up out there.

Q Where will it be there?

MR. NESSEN: There is an auditorium out there.

Q What time, do you know, Ron?

MR. NESSEN: I have to guide you into thinking that we won't have a briefing until after the operation.

Q When is it scheduled?

MR. NESSEN: There is no scheduled time that I know of.

Q Can you say whether it is in the morning or the afternoon?

MORE

#39 9/27 MR. NESSEN: I don't know, Russ.

Q Ron, on the biopsies, in most instances, you can find out almost instantly --

MR. NESSEN: Well, that is what the statement says, Tom.

Q Will we be told as well?

MR. NESSEN: You are going to have a briefing with the doctors and I assume they will tell you what they discovered.

Q Are any other members of the family coming home?

MR. NESSEN: I am told that Mike is coming down tonight.

Q From where?

MR. NESSEN: He lives in Massachusetts, and goes to school there. Steve and Jack will not be coming as far as I know.

Q Will this affect the President's plans to preside at the summit?

MR. NESSEN: The plans, as far as we know, are for him to stick to his schedule.

Q Will he be at the hospital during the operation?

MR. NESSEN: Well, we don't know what time the operation is going to be. As you know, he is scheduled to be over there until about one o'clock.

Q What is the First Lady's age?

MR. NESSEN: The First Lady's age is 56.

Q Has she ever had cancer before?

MR. NESSEN: I just talked to them out there and I am told that she has never had surgery for cancer.

Q Ron, has she ever had any breast condition or breast operation before?

MR. NESSEN: I didn't get into that much detail.

MORE #39 9/27 --- 4 ---

Q Ron, would the operation for the removal of the breast take place immediately after the operation to determine whether it is cancerous?

MR. NESSEN: That is what the statement says.

Q While she is still on the table?

MR. NESSEN: That is my understanding of the procedure.

Q Ron, has there been any preliminary diagnosis based on heat and cold or anything like that?

MR. NESSEN: The doctors say that they will not know whether it is benign or malignant until after they have performed the biopsy.

Q No indication at this time, or can't you say?

MR. NESSEN: The doctors say the only way to determine whether it is binign or malignant is to perform the biopsy.

Q Ron, was there any evidence that she experienced any pain or discomfort or notice any symptoms like that?

MR. NESSEN: I understand she had no symptoms at all and did not know anything about the nodule until her examination yesterday.

Q Who was the examining doctor? Was it Lukash?

MR. NESSEN: The examination was performed by the gynecological department of Bethesda Naval Hospital.

Q How did Mrs. Ford spend the day today?

MR. NESSEN: Mrs. Ford stuck to her schedule today. She went to the tree planting at the Johnson Grove. She had a meeting with Mrs. Johnson at 4 o'clock, and dropped by the Salvation Army luncheon.

Q She invited Mrs. Johnson, apparently, to the tree planting, didn't she?

MR. NESSEN: Yes.

Q She was very gay at the tree planting.

MR. NESSEN: Yes, she was, and she was all day and she was in good spirits when she entered the hospital.

Q Ron, did she know this all day?

MORE

#39 9/27 MR. NESSEN: She was told, as I said in the statement, yesterday.

Q What did she and Mrs. Johnson do today, just sit and talk, or what?

- 5 -

MR. NESSEN: I don't have any report on their meeting. I wasn't there. There is Helen.

Q They had tea upstairs in the Oval Room and they went to the third floor and the second floor and they left after about an hour and twenty minutes.

Q Was Mrs. Johnson informed that Mrs. Ford would be going into the hospital?

Q Not to my knowledge.

Q The statement, Ron, says that further announcements regarding Mrs. Ford's condition will probably be made sometime Saturday afternoon.

MR. NESSEN: Yes.

Q Can we therefore divine that the operation is going to be sometime around mid-day?

MR. NESSEN: I simply don't know the time of the operation, but I think you should look for announcements and briefings, and so forth, in the afternoon.

Q Ron, on another subject, does he have an appointment tomorrow with Mr. Healy, of Great Britain?

MR. NESSEN: The schedule is going to be posted shortly, Sara.

Q How do they know they will have to remove the whole breast?

MR. NESSEN: That is the procedure, as I understand it, from Dr. Lukash. In case it is malignant, that is the procedure you follow.

Q As far as you know, Mike is the only one of the children that is coming down?

MR. NESSEN: Susan is already here, as you know.

Q Did the doctors say it was necessary to do this right away?

MR. NESSEN: The statement says that Dr. Lukash talked to the President yesterday and that Mrs. Ford and the President decided that she should enter the hospital tonight and that the surgery would be performed tomorrow.

MORE

#39 9/27 Q Ron, do you have any idea how long this kind of surgery -- the initial part of the surgery -- would last?

MR. NESSEN: I don't know that. I think you are going to get a full medical briefing tomorrow where you can bring up some of the more detailed medical questions.

Q Ron, are we talking about something that could happen now?

MR. NESSEN: I wouldn't even guess at that. I don't know.

Q Has Mrs. Ford been in good health prior to this discovery?

MR. NESSEN: As far as I know.

Q Does she undergo regular physical examinations?

MR. NESSEN: Her last gynecological check-up was six months ago. That is the regular schedule for women, and at that time, all reports were normal.

Q Have you talked to her about this?

MR. NESSEN: No, I have not.

Q She didn't discover it herself? It was discovered by the doctor?

MR. NESSEN: That is right.

Q What is the gynecologist's name?

MR. NESSEN: That did the examination? It was the department out there. I think you will get a lot of names of people tomorrow.

Bob Pierpoint has pointed out to me that the statement is not as clear as I thought it was on the timing of the operation to remove the breast in case it is malignant. The plan, according to Dr. Lukash, would be to perform an that surgery immediately after the results of the biopsy are known, if it is malignant.

Q And would that be a matter of minutes, or a few hours, or a few days?

MR. NESSEN: Immediately after, Bob, or --

Q In other words, she would stay in the operating room until --

MORE

#39 9/27

#39

MR. NESSEN: I don't want to get into that detail, but it would be performed tomorrow.

*

~

Q Ron, is Susan going out with him tonight? MR. NESSEN: I believe so. THE PRESS: Thank you, Ron.

END (AT 7:37 P.M. EDT)

Office of the White House Press Secretary

THE WHITE HOUSE

STATEMENT BY RON NESSEN

Mrs. Betty Ford was examined at Bethesda Naval Hospital on Thursday morning (September 26, 1974) for a regular medical check-up. During the process of that examination, a small nodule was detected in her right breast. After further medical consultation, it was recommended that the nodule be surgically removed and a biopsy be performed to determine whether it was benign or malignant.

Mrs. Ford has entered Bethesda Naval Hospital for preparation for the surgery which will be performed Saturday.

Mrs. Ford entered the hospital at 5:55 p.m. She was accompanied by Mrs. Nancy Howe, Special Assistant to Mrs. Ford.

Dr. William Lukash informed the President Thursday (yesterday). Later yesterday the President and Mrs. Ford decided that Mrs. Ford would enter the hospital tonight and that the surgery would be performed tomorrow.

The purpose of the surgery is to determine through a biopsy whether the nodule is benign or malignant. Should it prove to be malignant, surgery would be performed to remove the right breast.

Surgery will be performed by Navy Captain William Fouty, Chief of Surgery at Bethesda. He will be assisted by J. Richard Thislethwaite, civilian consultant to Bethesda Naval Hospital and Professor of Surgery at the George Washington University Medical School. Dr. Lukash will be in attendance. Mrs. Ford was in good spirits when she entered the hospital.

Further announcements regarding Mrs. Ford's condition will probably be made sometime Saturday afternoon.

#

#

#

Office of the White House Press Secretary

NOTICE TO THE PRESS

a sið sj

#

HOSPITAL BULLETIN #1 -- 6:30 PM

#

Mrs. Ford's condition stabilized nicely in the recovery ward and she was returned to the suite at 3:00 p.m. Her blood pressure, pulse and respiration are normal. She is experiencing some post operative discomfort which is quite normal for the operation she has undergone. Mrs. Ford is alert and spent a few minutes with the President and her family. She will remain on intravenous fluids and under close observation throughout the night. Her condition is satisfactory. The next report on Mrs. Ford will be given at 11:00 a.m. tomorrow, simultaneously here and at the White House.

#

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

SEPTEMBER 28, 1974

OFFICE OF THE WHITE HOUSE PRESS SECRETARY (Bethesda, Maryland)

THE WHITE HOUSE

PRESS CONFERENCE

OF

DR. WILLIAM LUKASH, PHYSICIAN TO THE PRESIDENT CAPTAIN WILLIAM FOUTY, CHAIRMAN OF SURGERY, NATIONAL NAVAL MEDICAL CENTER J. RICHARD THISTLETHWAITE, CIVILIAN CONSULTANT, FOR BETHESDA NAVAL HOSPITAL AND PROFESSOR OF SURGERY, GEORGE WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY MEDICAL SCHOOL

> NATIONAL . NAVAL MEDICAL CENTER AUDITORIUM

12:32 P.M. EDT

MR. ROBERTS: Ladies and gentlemen, we have available now for the briefing the three physicians who were involved in the surgery this morning.

At the right, Dr. William Lukash; center, Captain William Fouty, Chief of Surgery, Bethesda; and on the left here, J. Richard Thistlethwaite, who is civilian consultant for Bethesda Naval Hospital and **P**rofessor of Surgery at George Washington University Medical School.

For your information, the surgery was performed by Captain Fouty, assisted by Dr. Thistlethwaite and Dr. Lukash was in attendance. I think Dr. Lukash will open with a statement.

DR. LUKASH: Good afternoon, ladies and gentlemen. I am sorry to have to report today that the nodule in Mrs. Ford's breast was found to be malignant and as a result, surgical removal of that breast was required.

On some happier tone, Mrs. Ford withstood the surgery very well and the results and procedure was highly satisfactory. I am optimistic that the overall prognosis will be excellent.

I might add from a personal note that throughout this ordeal, Mrs. Ford exhibited an atmosphere of confidence, and more interestingly, I thought that she demonstrated a kind of inner strength that sustained the First Family, her close staff, but I think the doctors.

Mrs. Ford was up this morning at six o'clock. She spent some time with her children, Michael Ford and Susan, along with a close family friend, Reverend Zeoli. And at 7:00 a.m., she was taken down to the operating suite. The surgery was started at 8:00 a.m. In about 15 minutes, the nodule was removed and the pathological report was that of malignancy. The surgical removal of that breast then took place, and Dr. Fouty will describe that in more detail, and was completed around 11:15.

I would like to review the whole clinical course as it started. Mrs. Ford visited the Naval Hospital Thursday morning to have her annual gynecologic exam, her last having been one year ago. She was examined by Captain Douglas Knab, the Chairman of the Department of Gynecology. During this: exam, he detected this nodule in her right breast.

It is interesting that her breasts were examined a year ago and also seven months ago at which time no abnormalities were noted. Mrs. Ford was not aware of this problem and denied any symptoms referable to her breast.

After finding the nodule, Dr. Fouty was called in for consultation and his clinical impression was that the nodule was suspicious and he recommended that an incision and biopsy be performed. He then notified me and it was decided that another opinion from Dr. Thistlethwaite be made and perhaps this could be done at my White House office later that evening.

I called the President early noon that day and told him of the meeting we would be having. So, about 7 o'clock at the White House, Dr. Thistlethwaite examined Mrs. Ford and confirmed the nodule and we then discussed it with the President and the First Lady and it was decided that she would enter the hospital Friday evening for the tentative surgery.

Basically, that is the story up to now and I think I would like to turn over the rest of the discussions and questions to the surgical team.

As mentioned, Dr. Fouty is Chairman of the Department of Surgery at Bethesda. In addition, he has an academic appointment as Professor of Surgery at George Washington.

Dr. Thistlethwaite has been a big help at our hospital as a consultant in surgery. He is also a full Professor in Surgery at George Washington University; and the third assistant, who is attending Mrs. Ford in the recovery room is Dr. Herb Steimel, on Dr. Fouty's staff, and he is a Commander.

Dr. Fouty.

DR. FOUTY: Ladies and gentlemen, this morning the biopsy was performed under general anesthesia, which was performed by Captain Robert Van Houten, and Lt. Commander Meyer Rosenthal. There were no problems with the anesthesia. A biopsy was performed and a diagnosis of the malignancy was confirmed by pathologists, Dr. Henry Jason Norris, who is the Chief of the Breast Division at the Armed Forces Institute of Pathology, and Commander Robert Karnei, head of our Anatomical and Surgical Pathology.

Once having the diagnosis confirmed, of malignancy, we proceeded with removal of the primary tumor in the breast and lymph-bearing tissue under the right arm. The surgery went well. There were no technical problems and Mrs. Ford is currently in satisfactory condition.

Q How large was this tumor?

DR. FOUTY: This tumor measured approximately two centimeters in size.

Q Why do you call it primary? Explain that.

DR. FOUTY: A primary tumor is a tumor in the breast tissue.

Q Does that describe the grade of malignancy?

DR. FOUTY: No, ma'am.

Q What is the grade of the malignancy and what is this operation called?

DR. FOUTY: The grade of the malignancy will not be determined until the final pathology report, until we examine the entire breast and the lymph-bearing tissue. This will take some considerable time. The procedure performed is a mastectomy. The standard radical mastectomy.

Q Doctor, is it a standard radical mastectomy? I thought when you got into the muscle tissue that went beyond what they called a modified radical and this is the most serious mastectomy that you did. Aren't there three levels of mastectomy and this is the most radical?

DR. FOUTY: There are different types of mastectomy. The standard procedure, and accepted procedure, for carcinoma of the breast of this type would be removal of the breast with the muscle and the lymphoid tissue.

Q Quite often, aren't there mastectomies without going, however, into the muscle tissue? Quite often isn't there just the breast, itself, removed? Are you talking about the muscles that have to do with the arm and the shoulder?

DR.FOUTY: We are talking about the muscles on the anterior chest wall.

Q Did you remove the pectoral muscular tissue? Did you remove the pectoral muscles?

DR. FOUTY: Yes, sir, the pectoralis muscles.

Q Did you go under the arm all the way?

DR. FOUTY: Just under the arm, yes.

Q Dr. Fouty, are you convinced at the present time Mrs. Ford has been relieved of all malignancy?

DR. FOUTY: I don't think one can make the statement that she has been relieved of all malignancy. We removed all gross tumor. There was no evidence of any remaining tumor.

Q How far was the tumor in the breast?

DR. FOUTY: I think this was a very favorable early lesion.

Q Early detected? Early what?

DR. FOUTY: Early detected.

DR. LUKASH: It was detected early and small in size.

Q Was there any consideration to doing a less radical procedure on Mrs. Ford, either a simple mastectomy --

DR. FOUTY: No.

Q In the span of time you speak of before this final determination was made, are you speaking of days, weeks, what?

DR. FOUTY: I don't think one can give you an answer of days or weeks.

Q There is not a point at which you make that determination?

DR. LUKASH: I would think since the last examination in March. It must have developed sometime within that period.

Q I meant, Dr. Lukash, in reference to his speaking that you then go to see how --

DR. LUKASH: I think she is talking about the pathology report.

Q -- about the grade of malignancy, yes. You mentioned it would take a certain length of time. I am trying to find out what kind of time we are talking about. Q You said considerable time, Doctor.

DR. FOUTY: By considerable time, I meant a few days.

Q How long will she be in the hospital and also, how long did the biopsy take? So, actually, what was the operation, three hours and ten minutes? How much in between?

DR. FOUTY: The operation took approximately 2-1/2 hours, the major operation.

Q What kind of anesthesia?

DR. FOUTY: It was general endotracheal anesthesia.

Q You mean she inhaled gas? How would the layman know it?

DR. FOUTY: It was with gas and drugs.

Q How long will she have to stay in the hospital?

DR. FOUTY: Approximately ten days.

Q Then what?

DR. FOUTY: Then she will be followed as an out-patient.

Q Will she undergo medication or any kind of cobalt or any x-rays?

DR. FOUTY: Not at the present time.

Q There is some thought this is a very severe psychological blow to women and that quick visits by other women who have had similar operations are an important part of the patient's recovery. Is there any such follow-up -- I know there are a number of groups around the country. Are any of these visits planned for Mrs. Ford?

DR. FOUTY: Many patients today are aware of friends who have undergone a similar procedure and there is frequently no need to call anybody in to help them out psychologically.

DR. LUKASH: I might add Mrs. Ford has some close friends who have had this operation, so I think she has that necessary insight in to help her handle this. Q Doctor, have you talked to the President after the operation?

DR. LUKASH: Yes. He came down to the recovery room and visited with the First Lady and we discussed in a short period there that everything was successful, and he will return later this afternoon, and I hope we will get an opportunity to talk about it a little more in depth.

Q Was she awake when the President talked with her?

DR. LUKASH: Yes.

Q Does she know what has happened?

DR. FOUTY: Yes, sir.

Q Who told her?

DR. FOUTY: I did.

Q What was her response? Did she have any?

DR. FOUTY: Mrs. Ford was well aware of the procedure that might have to be performed prior to surgery.

Q So, what was her reaction?

DR. FOUTY: There was no real definite response.

Q Was this tumor discovered by any new method in that she was apparently completely unaware of it, herself?

DR. FOUTY: The tumor was discovered by a routine examination.

Q Is the size of the tumor relatively routine in this type of case? Larger or smaller?

DR. FOUTY: There is no routine size of tumors. They are all individual.

Q Is this larger or smaller than most you have dealt with?

DR. FOUTY: I would say average.

Q Do you plan to follow on this with radiotherapy or perhaps chemotherapy?

DR. FOUTY: Further therapy, again, will depend upon the final pathological diagnosis and the patient's condition post-operatively in follow-up.

- 6 -

Q What will happen now? What kind of treatment will she get when she remains in the hospital?

DR. FOUTY: This will be mainly supportive treatment, immediate post-operative care, treatment to keep the patient comfortable, to watch the wound.

Q Will this sort of put her out of traveling and social and the official things she would want to do normally?

DR. FOUTY: I would say this would be similar to any major operative procedure and the patient will require three to four weeks of convalescence.

Q After she gets out of the hospital?

DR. FOUTY: Yes.

Q Does the removal of these muscles under the arm, does that cause any sort of permanent -- I don't like to use the word "crippling" -- does that mean there will be a permanent weakness there of any sort?

DR. FOUTY: No.

Q If I could go back to a question earlier. This is the most serious mastectomy, the most extensive mastectomy?

DR. FOUTY: No, it is not the most extensive mastectomy and it is not the most serious. It is a standard way of dealing with carcinoma of the breast that has been well accepted through the years.

Q This is not a very conservative approach. You really are not taking any chances. I gather you went quite deeply in. Often when breasts are removed, you do not go quite so deeply in to the surrounding tissue, muscle tissue; is that correct? In this case, you are being extremely cautious?

DR. FOUTY: Not any more extremely cautious than in any other individual case.

Q Is her age in her favor? Statistically?

DR. FOUTY: It has no bearing.

Q In other words, you are saying this is your standard procedure for cancer of the breast?

DR. FOUTY: Each case is individualized. This is basically my standard procedure for this disease, yes. Q Is there any chance you might have to call her back in to remove more tissue from the breast?

DR. FOUTY: No.

Q There were no signs that the malignancy had spread to the other breast?

DR. FOUTY: No.

Q Does this fit into the American Cancer Institute's idea of early detection and so forth? Was there anything she could have done before?

DR. FOUTY: No.

Q Doctor, had it not been detected, say, on Thursday, what could have been the result? How long before it would have been a really serious situation?

DR. FOUTY: Again, one cannot give you definite times. This depends upon what we call the biological activity of a tumor. This may be individual to a particular patient, the rapidity of growth.

DR. LUKASH: Could I have one question from Dick regarding this problem of early cancer detection? What is the standard recommendation by the American Cancer Society on this to women?

DR. THISTLETHWAITE: I think that is a good point because medically, we like to stress early detection. I think self-examination is something we like to stress. Usually at monthly or bi-monthly intervals by the patients, themselves. The American Cancer Society has literature available to people, groups, so forth, stressing methods for self-breast examination.

Q Could this have been detected by her had she gone through that procedure?

DR. THISTLETHWAITE: I think we are all trying to stress that this was a rather early detection, we feel, in this case.

Q Yes, but it had been only seven months since she had a physical.

DR. THISTLETHWAITE: You must realize she had absolutely no symptoms. It was just part of her physical examination when this was detected.

Q How long does it take a tumor like this to grow? Seven months ago she underwent an examination and there was no sign of a tumor. And she is obviously getting examinations more frequently, I would think. Most women do not have an examination every seven months. If she had done self-examination, would it have been one month earlier, two months, five months? Is there any way of guessing or estimating that? DR. THISTLETHWAITE: I think that would just be a guess. Captain Fouty stressed that biological activity of a tumor is so individualized.

Q Excuse me. Can you please tell me just exactly what you removed from the patient?

DR. FOUTY: The breast, the underlying pectoral muscles and the lymph-bearing tissue under the right arm.

Q Dr. Fouty, you said it would be several days before you could determine if the problem has been completely handled. Could you be more specific as to what you are looking for in the next several days?

DR. FOUTY: What I meant by that is all the gross tumor was confined to the breast. When the tissue is removed, as tissue is repaired, fixed, numerous microscopic slides are made to determine the exact extent of the tumor within the breast and whether any lymphoid tissue outside the breast is involved.

Q In this case, there was no lymphoid tissue involved?

DR. FOUTY: We cannot give you that answer today because this is part of the pathological examination.

Q What is the general prognosis now for someone who is in this situation?

DR. FOUTY: I would say the general prognosis is favorable.

Q What do you mean, she will live out a normal life?

DR. FOUTY: I would hope that she would, yes.

Q Where was the location of the nodule?

DR. FOUTY: The nodule was at the right side of the breast towards the upper part of the right side but close to the center.

Q If indeed your further pathological examinations show that there has been some malignancy in lymphatic tissue, this would be an ominous sign, or is that too much?

DR. FOUTY: This would not be particularly an ominous sign. It would not be particularly a bad sign. People do respond to further therapy. There would be no more surgical procedures done because all of this tissue would be removed.

Q What is the likelihood that the carcinoma could recur either at that location or in another organ, let's say.

DR. FOUTY: Well, then we are talking about general statistics. The likelihood of recurrence of breast cancer, again, is so very individual that I would hate to give you a figure at this time.

Q Doctor, doesn't the American Cancer Society have a figure that falls within what they regard as the early detection frame, and if you know that, could you tell that to us? My recollection is 85 percent, or something like that.

DR. FOUTY: Basically, if a patient has a lesion within a breast, early detection contained to the breast, under certain size, no lymphoid involvement, we are talking about probably an overall 76 percent, ten-year survival.

Q Can you tell us why Mrs. Ford was undergoing an examination at this time?

DR. LUKASH: This is her routine gynecologic exam. That is standard recommendation for all women.

Q Who was her doctor?

DR. LUKASH: As I mentioned, Dr. Douglas Knab, here in Bethesda Hospital.

Q What is this doctor's title?

DR. LUKASH: Chairman of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology.

Q Did Mrs. Ford have any choice? Did she have any say before as to what would happen?

DR. LUKASH: She was in discussion with us when we all met with the President at the White House, and she was in full agreement.

Q And she gave a green light for any --

DR. LUKASH: Yes, sir.

Q She was told of the different procedures that were possible and was she told some doctors believe that simple mastectomy may be enough?

DR. FOUTY: Yes.

Q So, she won't be on any specific medication, or she will be?

DR. FOUTY: She will be on no specific medication currently, that is correct.

Q But she will be given sleeping pills, that kind of thing?

DR. FOUTY: Yes.

Q When will the next scheduled briefing be?

DR. LUKASH: Our procedure at this time is, I think it is now just a period of normal convalescence. I would think most appropriate just a written announcement every morning at 11 o'clock after the doctors get a chance to evaluate the patient.

Q Dr. Fouty, for those of us who really do not have any medical knowledge, could you give us some words to say -- what I am seeking is whether the operation went normally or well, and what the condition of the patient is keeping in mind it was a massive operation, in nonmedical terms.

DR. FOUTY: The operation went exceedingly well. During the procedure, there were absolutely no problems that occurred. The patient is presently -- her blood pressure is stable, pulse is stable, respiration is stable. She is awake. There is no evidence of any bleeding and her condition is quite satisfactory.

Q These interim reports, will they be issued out of Bethesda or out of 1600 Pennsylvania Avenue?

DR. LUKASH: Thruugh the hospital information.

Q Can we have it also at the White House? Would it be possible to get it simultaneously because we might not be able to be everywhere.

Q And can we get some more today to just wrap up the first day here?

DR. LUKASH: No. I think we will wait until 11:00 tomorrow morning.

Q You won't give any more medical information until 11:00 tomorrow morning?

DR. LUKASH: No.

Q I think we should have a later one -- 7:00 -just as to how she got through the post operative period.

DR. LUKASH: We will discuss that.

Q Two centimeters as the size of the nodule, is that two centimeters round or two centimeters long?

DR. LUKASH: Two centimeters round.

Q How big is it?

DR. FOUTY: Two centimeters is a little less than an inch. An inch is two and one-half centimeters.

Q Is it oval shaped or round?

DR. FOUTY: Round.

Q About the size of what, a dime or nickel?

DR. FOUTY: No.

Q A quarter.

Q Will you be attending her for the rest of the day, both of you?

DR. LUKASH: Yes. Dr. Fouty will actually stay in the suite all night to be close.

Q Is she still in the recovery room?

DR. FOUTY: Yes.

Q Will she remain there likely the rest of the day, in the recovery room?

DR. FOUTY: No.

Q Doctor, you talked about the percentage here for a very normal situation and earlier you described her situation in terms that seemed to fall within that normal pattern. Consequently -- just so we are accurate here -- is it fair and safe to say that knowing what you know now about her early detection and the size of the nodule, if it has not spread then her chances of recovery are 76 percent?

DR. FOUTY: I would say in general that would be true.

Q By recovery you mean the difference between living and dying?

DR. FOUTY: Yes.

Q So three out of four people -- again stressing that you do not find any spread -- at this point from what you know you are optimistic that she has three out of four chances of survival?

DR. FOUTY: That is correct.

Q When you said that is in general, would you say she has better than three out of four?

DR. FOUTY: Again I would like to come back to the point, we can talk about statistics but we are only talking about general population statistics, and when it comes down to the individual case, one cannot give you an exact statistic on a survival of an individual.

Q If, sir, there had been spread, what does that do to the statistics?

DR. FOUTY: It depends on the amount of spread and this would, in general, again, lower the statistics.

Q You have not determined whether there is spread?

DR. FOUTY: This will not be determined until the final pathology report is returned.

Q Do you have any idea how many women have this a year?

DR. FOUTY: Approximately 66,000 to 70,000 cases are diagnosed each year, new cases, 60,000 to 70,000.

Q That undergo this operation or undergo a breast operation?

DR. FOUTY: They have discovery of a breast cancer, yes.

Q The American Cancer Society says 90,000 for 1974. Would you rectify these?

DR. FOUTY: Yes, sir.

Q Is that 90,000 cases or 90,000 breast operations?

DR. FOUTY: That would be 90,000 cases.

Q How many would be operable?

DR. FOUTY: Again, I would say the majority of these cases today would be operable because there is much earlier detection.

Q You said three or four days for the pathology report?

DR. FOUTY: Yes.

Q I gather that the pathologists are going to be working over the weekend on this.

DR. FOUTY: The process takes fixing. The tissue has to be put into special solutions, so it is not a matter of rushing the procedure through. It is just it has to be done that way.

Q Doctor, why do you take out the lymphatic tissue and the muscle if you do not at this point know whether the cancer has spread to those areas?
DR. FOUTY: Because I don't have microscopic eyes. You cannot tell that the tumor is not in the lymphoid tissue. This is why it is best to remove the tissue.

Q Are there other cases where you might not have taken it out, so in this case there was some sign you saw that led you to make a decision to make it more radical?

DR. FOUTY: No. This would be my procedure for this type of cancer of the breast.

Q By the same thinking, you do not know, then, whether it has spread to other areas of the immediate vicinity of the body, either, do you?

DR. FOUTY: There is no evidence that it has.

that?

Q But your final report will perhaps indicate

DR. FOUTY: No. The final report will indicate the involvement in the breast, in the lymphoid tissue. There is no symptom or other evidence to indicate there is any distant disease nor do I expect there to be any at this time.

Q How was it detected? Was there an x-ray?

DR. FOUTY: This was detected by a standard method, physical examination. It is a general policy of our Obstetrics and Gynecology Department, when a female is examined, she also has a breast examination.

Q In other words, it was a visual examination rather than x-ray or some other type?

DR. FOUTY: Actually, an examination by palpation.

Q Say that again? DR. FOUTY: By palpation.

THE PRESS: Thank you very much.

END (AT 1:00 P.M. EDT)

SEPTEMBER 28, 1974

FILL BY BILL ROBERTS

MR. ROBERTS: To answer your questions, the surgery concluded at approximately 11:15 this morning.

Q What time did it start?

MR. ROBERTS: Approximately 8:05. The usual practice is to keep the patient in the operating room until she begins recovering from the anesthetic. She was taken to the recovery room at about 11:45.

Now, I have a statement. The President was given a full report on his wife's condition after the operation by Dr. William Lukash. The President visited briefly with Mrs. Ford immediately after the operation. The President and his family are optimistic on the outcome of the operation.

Let me say, as far as all reports on her condition and medical facts, this will be available at 12:30 when Dr. Lukash and the two surgeons who did the operation will be available.

Q Did he visit her in the operating room or the recovery room?

MR. ROBERTS: I believe he visited her in the recovery room.

Q She is still in the recovery room?

MR. ROBERTS: He has left the recovery room.

Q She is still there.

MR. ROBERTS: She is still there.

Q Has he left the hospital?

MR. ROBERTS: I came here from the recovery room area and he has left.

Q You said he visited her briefly. How long is briefly, five minutes, ten minutes?

MR. ROBERTS: What will happen, Dr. Lukash probably will make a statement in five minutes or so describing the operation and giving her condition. Then, we will refer to the two surgeons for whatever questions about the operation you have.

#

É.

SEPTEMBER 30, 1974

Office of the White House Press Secretary

NOTICE TO THE PRESS

The doctors attending Mrs. Ford issued the following pathology report:

The final pathology report was made available about 4 p.m. today. Mrs. Ford had cancer in the right breast at the location previously described. Examination of the tissue in the lymph bearing area removed at surgery showed microscropic involvement of cancer in only two out of thirty nodes. There was no involvement in local blood vessels. Considering that only two of the lymph nodes were involved, and that there is no clinical evidence of cancer spread to other areas, her doctors remain optimistic for a prolonged survival. During Mrs. Ford's post-operative recovery period, special diagnostic studies will be performed to determine whether x-ray therapy, hormonal therapy, or chemotherapy should be instituted in order to ensure maximum treatment of this cancer.

The President was informed of the pathology report by Dr. Lukash and Mrs. Ford was informed of the report by Dr. Fouty.

The doctors said the President and Mrs. Ford were pleased by the optimistic outlook.

#

September 30, 1974

Office of the White House Press Secretary

NOTICE TO THE PRESS

HOSPITAL BULLETIN #3

Mrs. Ford had a much more restful night, awakening only once for medication. She has been sitting in a chair and walking for short intervals and is taking fluids this morning. She has had some mild temperature elevation, typical of a post operative course. The operative site is in excellent condition and all laboratory data and vital signs are within normal limits. The post operative course has been normal and uneventful thusfar. Her condition is good.

#

뿦

Office of the White House Press Secretary

NOTICE TO THE PRESS

Mrs. Ford's doctors, Dr. William Fouty and Dr. William Lukash, report that the First Lady had a very favorable day. They say she is regaining her strength and has been sitting in a chair, reading, watching TV, and visiting with members of the family. She had chicken noodle soup, crackers and tea for lunch. Her temperature has returned to normal and all other vital signs continue normal. Her spirits are excelent.

류

This Copy For

NEWS CONFERENCE

#49

AT THE WHITE HOUSE WITH RON NESSEN AT 4:18 P.M. EDT OCTOBER 11, 1974 FRIDAY

MR. NESSEN: This is not a full briefing. Some people asked me if I would provide some material on Mrs. Ford on the helicopter and so forth, which I will.

Before that, I wanted to say that the President met for 40 minutes this afternoon with the President of Somalia, Mohamed Siad Barre, who is also the Chairman of the Organization of African Unity. The President took this opportunity to underline the importance he attaches to strengthening and expanding American ties with black Africa, and his desires for improved relations with Somalia.

They reviewed a range of international issues, including the Middle East and general African issues. The President reaffirmed America's desire for mutually beneficial relations with Africa and steady and peaceful progress toward self-determination in Africa.

You saw the President leave and the helicopter landed on the helicopter pad at the hospital. He went by car, through the side entrance and up on the elevator to the little hallway outside the suite, and in the hallway the nurses and corpsmen who had cared for Mrs. Ford were lined up on both sides and he went around and shook hands with each of them and thanked them and had a few words with each one for caring for Mrs. Ford.

When he walked in, he said, "How is the patient?" Then he shook hands and then when that little ceremony was over, he said, "I hope she has behaved herself. I cannot express adequately our gratitude. You made her feel a great deal better," and then he said, as a joke, "This is a nice place, but I don't think she wants to hurry back."

MORE

 \sim

And then he went into her room for about 15 minutes or so and then they walked out together. You saw how she was dressed and so forth when she arrived. There was no wheelchair or anything. She walked to the elevator, down the elevator and down those little steps on the side.

She stopped at the microphones and said a few words. You have to get that from your colleagues. I did not have a chance to write down everything she said, but basically it was how happy she was and how well she felt. But you can get your quotes from the others who could hear better.

Then they got in the car and drove to the helicopter and got on the helicopter and he sat in his usual seat and she sat across from him. There was a little joking about this was an occasion that called for champagne.

Q On the helicopter?

MR. NESSEN: There was no champagne.

Q The talking was on the helicopter?

MR. NESSEN: Everything I say now is on the helicopter. Then, as the helicopter took off, they both waved out of the window. There were about 75 people who had come to the helicopter to wave goodbye.

Then, as they lifted off, they kept waving after they were in the air for a while, and then she said, "It is a beautiful day." Dr. Lukash leaned over and said, "She looks super," and then they passed over the Mormon Tabernacle, the Mormon Temple, and commented on how beautiful that was, and at one point they flew over a high school where there was football practice going on, and she said, "There is a football game down there," and the President said, "They are just practicing."

Then the President -- he looked out -- pretty much the whole flight was taken up with identifying the landmarks and Nancy Howe, if I did not mention it, was on the helicopter -- Lukash, Kennerly, myself, Colonel Blake -- one of the Air Force aides, and the Secret Service agents.

When we were just about here, the conversation turned around to this dress she was wearing, which was a new dress, and she said something about, "I guess he did not notice my new dress," and the President said, "I will notice it when the bill comes."

MORE

- 3 -

Q Was she speaking of the President or --

MR. NESSEN: It was sort of general conversation. I do not have the precise quotes, but that was the general idea.

Q Do you perhaps know the fabric of that dress? Was it suede or --

MR. NESSEN: Why don't you call over to Nancy Howe or somebody on the other side. I amnot a great one for dress fabrics.

She had her hair done yesterday, and then once she got off the helicopter I think you saw everything that went on here, didn't you?

Q Can I ask about her recovery? When she went in the hospital, they told her she would be up there ten days, two weeks, something like that, and she would have a limited convalesence. Can you give us any idea --

MR. NESSEN: As to what her plans are?

Q How will she be physically restricted during the next several weeks?

MR. NESSEN: I did not check with the doctors precisely on that. We will get Bill Roberts to check that out for you.

Q What kind of treatment will she get now?

MR. NESSEN: 1 don't know that they have decided that she needs any treatment. The idea of these tests were to determine whether she needed any treatment. I don't know what decision has been made yet.

Q Ron, are you going to have a briefing tomorrow?

MR. NESSEN: Saturday? Why would we?

Q You have that meeting, the citizens' group meeting.

MR. NESSEN: What time is that?

Q Two o'clock.

MR. NESSEN: Do you want a briefing on that?

Q It is the only story going.

MR. NESSEN: Somebody will be here to try to help you out with that.

MORE





Reach To Recovery by Terese Lasser National Consultant and Coordinator of the Reach To Recovery Program of the American Cancer Society, Inc.

Contents

| FOREWORD | 4 |
|---|-------------------|
| INTRODUCTION | 6 |
| YOU, YOUR MAN, YOUR FAMILY | 10 |
| You Are Not Alone | 10 |
| Why Me? | 10 |
| Love Yourself | 11 |
| Sexuality and Femininity | 12 |
| The Man in Your Life | 13 |
| For the Woman Who Is Single | 14 |
| Sexual Relations | 15 |
| Your Family | 15 |
| HOW TO REACH YOUR WAY TO RECOVERY | |
| IN HOSPITAL AND AT HOME | 17 |
| Hospital Helpfuls | 17 |
| Going Home | 18 |
| REACH TO RECOVERY EXERCISES | 18 |
| | 18 |
| Hair Brushing Exercise | 20 |
| Paper Crumpling Exercise | 21 |
| Standing Exercise Position | 21 |
| Rubber Ball Exercises | 22 |
| Wall Reaching Exercise | 24 |
| Rope Exercise | 25 |
| Rope Pulley Exercise | 26 |
| LOOKING YOUR BEST AFTER SURGERY | 28 |
| Everything You Need to Know Al | pout |
| Breast Forms | 28 |
| Fashion: Looking Better than Eve | er 32 |
| Swimming with Splash and Dash | n! 34 |
| TAKING CARE OF YOURSELF | 36 |
| Hand and Arm Care | 36 |
| Understanding Your Treatment | 37 |
| For Your Well-Being | 38 |
| REACH TO RECOVERY'S "HOW TO" SECTION | 40 |
| Breast Forms, Bras and Skin Colo | er 40 |
| Sleepwear | 41 |
| For Swimmers | 42 |
| Lifting and Carrying | 42 |
| Relaxing with other Exercises | 43 |
| A NEW BEGINNING | 45 |
| Reach Forward | 45 |
| INDEX | 46 |
| VOLUNTEER'S NAME AND | |
| TELEPHONE NUMBER | inside back cover |

Foreword



We physicians tend to guard our patients and protect them from the nonprofessionals. We assign responsibility to physicians, nurses and members of the allied health professions. It was our custom to discourage patients from discussing their operations with other patients. Our motivation was good. We believed we were acting in the best interests of the woman who had expressed her confidence in our surgical skills by relying on our judgment while she was under anesthesia.

But attitudes have changedmany of them the result of one remarkable woman. Back in 1952, Terese Lasser had a mastectomy. During her recuperation, it became clear to her that not enough was being done for the woman whose life had changed so drastically within the space of a few hours. Through trial and error, she gradually learned how to adapt to her new life style. It was not easy by any means. She learned a basic philosophy, which turned out to be a useful approach to the problems of the mastectomy patient.

For she discovered through personal experience that, as a former mastectomy patient who had adjusted well to her own operation, she could provide psychological assistance to other women on a woman-to-woman basis. How right she was! All one need do is to see the look in the eves of a recently operated mastectomy patient when she first meets an attractively dressed, active and personable woman who says, "I have had the same operation. You are not alone. Can I help you?"

That was the beginning of REACH TO RECOVERY.

Terese Lasser overcame the obstacles of reluctant acceptance at hospitals, the naysayers who gave nothing but discouragement, impossible travel schedules and the limits of physical tolerance in her one-woman campaign.

Through her determination, the REACH TO RECOVERY Program began to catch on. The more Terese Lasser extended herself, the more one saw the women she had trained carry her message of rehabilitation to hospitalized patients and to those patients who had left the hospital some time before without ever receiving assistance.

By 1969, the potential of the rehabilitation endeavor became clear to the officers of the American Cancer Society, and we merged with the REACH TO RECOVERY Program. The Society was able to offer its nationwide organizational structure of 58 Divisions, 3,000 Units and more than 2,300,000 volunteers. We could help Terese Lasser build further on the solid foundation she had laid.

If we had one complaint about the merger, it would be this —Terese Lasser puts us to shame with her constant enthusiasm, tireless energy and abounding optimism! She is a rare woman indeed.

Arthur I. Holleb

Arthur I. Holleb, M.D. Senior Vice President for Medical Affairs and Research American Cancer Society, Inc.

Introduction



I, too, have had the same surgery, and, in 1952, during my own first frightening days and nights in the hospital, the outlook seemed bleakly hopeless.

Overwhelmed by anxieties so acute and so bewildering that I all but drowned in them, my mind surged with questions—some very practical but with no practical answers forthcoming, some rather foolish but nevertheless terribly serious to me, and some so highly personal I could not even bring myself to put them into words. How I ached to talk to another woman who had had the same experience and come through it, and so could counsel, and reassure, and understand!

But no such woman was available.

When I was told to start exercising, "What sort of exercise?" I asked my surgeon, a brilliant specialist and a very busy man.

He told me that my nurse would show me.

"Exercise of any kind," the nurse suggested, "just so that you move your arm." But exercise was just part of what I had to REACH for. I had to find out—sometimes by painful trial and error—how to cope with all the problems of dress and wardrobe adjustment that breast surgery makes us face. To begin with, I had to discover where to shop for an artifical breast form. I didn't even know it was called a prosthesis—or even how to pronounce the word [pross-thees-is]. Well, it wasn't easy, and I'm happy that things are better organized now.

A few months after my surgery I heard that Helen Kelley (that's not her real name), with whom I'd once worked in the Red Cross, had just undergone this operation and was so profoundly depressed that she refused to talk to anyone and would see no visitors.

A mutual friend suggested that I might be able to get through to this woman something of what I had been learning about RECOVERY after a mastectomy, and perhaps give her morale a boost.

At first I resisted the sug-

gestion. It was so soon after my operation that I had not yet resolved all my own problems of RECOVERY, either emotionally or physically. Helen Kelley was not a close friend; there was no reason she should want to see me, or trust me, or listen to anything I had to say.

But later I did decide to phone the hospital with my request to visit her. I mentioned to the nurse that Mrs. Kelley and I had had the same surgery and, coincidentally, the same surgeon. Early the next morning the same nurse phoned to say that the surgeon, learning of my call, had urged Helen to see me. Now the question was, how to make the most of this opportunity?

When I walked into the hospital room a few hours later, I was wearing a formfitting knit dress and my makeup was very carefully applied. The nurse left us alone. The woman in bed looked at me without, apparently, any recognition whatsoever. When I spoke she did not reply.

Then I remembered my own feelings, lying in just such a bed.

I drew up a chair and sat down and began to talk quietly, almost at random, concerned less for the words than for the thought behind them-that it's possible for a woman to discover within herself wellsprings of strength that she did not know she possessed, tenderness and perception far beyond anything she had ever known before. Rather than being less a person after this operation, I said, a woman's femininity can be enhanced, her ability to love increased. her awareness of her womanhood heightened. I said I was finding all this to be true, myself.

And from Helen Kelley—no response. No movement. No sound. Nothing even to indicate she had been listening.

I stood up.

"I'm running late, Helen. I've been on the go since seven this morning." Slowly her head turned on the pillow. I went on, "A regular merry-go-round! Eighteen holes of golf, then a quick swim, and you can't imagine what it was like driving in here fighting that awful traffic." At long last, a reaction—her eyes were widening in a kind of entranced disbelief. "I'd stay longer," I added, "but I really must get home to change for a cocktail party."

She spoke then, in a choked whisper. "You haven't gone through what I have. They didn't do to you what they've done to me."

"Yes," I said, "Yes, my dear. they did."

I stepped back and waited.

She started to speak and could not. Her eyes filled with tears. Color came into her face, and a glow into her eyes that could only be hope coming alive. She motioned for my hand, and pressed it against her cheek. At that precise moment, I think, the idea for REACH TO RECOVERY was born.

With the help and encouragement of my late husband, J. K. Lasser, I published the first edition of this manual (which has since been translated into many languages and is in use around the world). I worked entirely alone for the first few years. Then volunteers came forward to aid in the work, and have been trained—6,500 at this writing and probably more by the time you read it. They are now hélping new patients through this traumatic experience in more than 2,500 U.S. hospitals. When the program merged with the American Cancer Society in 1969, I became a ''dollar a year'' Volunteer—National Coordinator and Consultant to REACH TO RECOVERY.

I am amazed, looking back, at the great strides that have been made in rehabilitating breast patients in less than two decades.

One further note: REACH TO RECOVERY is not a club. There are no dues. There are no charges. It is a free service of the American Cancer Society available—with her physician's approval—to any woman who has had breast cancer surgery.

Terese Lasser

Terese Lasser National Consultant and Coordinator of the Reach to Recovery Program, American Cancer Society, Inc.

You, your man, your family

"Your scar is hidden—no one need know"

You Are Not Alone

I tell you this not because misery loves company; but because hundreds of thousands of American women who have gone through the same surgery as you are alive and well and living life to the fullest. Among strangers, no one will know you ever had this operation.

It is difficult to believe now, while you are in pain and your movements are hampered by bandages and stitches, that you will lose your pain and regain your freedom of movement. You will be able to drive, swim, play golf, cook, write, sew—do anything you did before. You will be able to wear practically all of the same clothes you wore.

You are not alone, because you have your family and your friends. But it is most important to remember that your experience is not unique; there are several hundred thousand women who have gone through a similar experience and surgery, and have come out of it, back to their homes, lives, families, jobs, avocations. And you are more fortunate than those who underwent this experience 20 years ago—before there was a REACH TO RECOVERY. Then it was truly frightening; then you were truly alone; then there was no practical help or information. Today all that is changed.

Thousands of REACH TO RECOVERY volunteers will visit in hospitals more than a half of all American women who have had breast surgery this year to offer moral support, practical help and this booklet.

Volunteers are carefully selected and trained by the ACS, and you can be sure that each one cares about you and your recovery. Visits are arranged by your local ACS office.

"Why me?" Why did this happen to me? What did I do to deserve this?"—

These may be some of the unbearably painful thoughts you are having right now. You probably know that your physician chose surgery for you because he wanted to give you the very best chance of cure.

It's natural for you to feel angry or depressed or sad right now. You have lost an accustomed part of your body.

But you are more important than any one part of yourself.

You are the same woman you always were . . .

You will be able to continue your everyday life . . .

Love, friends, a job, swimming, pretty clothes whatever you enjoyed before you can enjoy now.

There are ways—tried and tested and proved among thousands of women—of assuring that all of these things will come true for you.

You are holding in your hand the fruits of my own first lonely and desperate—REACHING. For that is the key—the physical REACHING that gave me back strength and confidence in my body. And the spiritual REACHING out to others, to life. In helping others, I helped myself, and that is what thousands of REACH TO RECOVERY volunteers have found out for themselves. This is what REACH TO RECOVERY is all about.

For yours is a hidden scar. If you REACH to help yourself, if you understand and truly believe that you can, no one need know that you have had a mastectomy unless you choose to tell them. And those who do know—your husband, children, people you love—they will have a chance to love you even more because you are so special to them.

The day will come when you will go on to other things and forget about your hidden scar—if you *love yourself* and believe in yourself. That's being healed within and without.

Love Yourself

We all grow up somehow believing that our bodies will never change. Our self-image is based on this—when we lose a body part, it destroys our image

"Our doubts are traitors"

"I underestimated the man in my life"

of who we are. To rebuild that image is an essential part of getting well. You will find that your greatest strength will come from being able to give to others. This is what I learned when I founded REACH TO RECOVERY. And all of our 6,500 Volunteers and of the many thousands of women they have helped—have discovered the same thing.

Time after time I have seen the damage that can be done to a woman if she belittles or hates herself after a mastectomy. The only way to achieve physical and mental well-being is to stand on your own two feet, and this takes the confidence that comes out of loving yourself and life. Remember these lines from Shakespeare...

"Our doubts are traitors, and make us lose the good we oft might win, by fearing to attempt..."

Don't let the treason of doubting yourself enter your mind. Indeed, women who have had breast surgery have a chance to prove that genuine love is not based solely on physical attributes. They can grow in the love of others. They can show woman's great capacity to give love and warmth.

There is no reason to feel inferior because you have had an operation. You are the same woman you were before. Only you are probably safer, healthier and better able to face the challenge of an even more rewarding tomorrow—if you learn to love yourself.

"Love yourself" is really another way of saying that you accept yourself. On the day you really look at your incision and see it in the light of your own true worth—then you will have learned this vital lesson. Believe me, it gets easier as time passes.

Sexuality and Femininity

Almost invariably, every woman who has faced what you are now facing has two primary concerns. The first is her life—will she be cured of cancer? But nearly as important is the question of femininity, of sexuality, of desirability. One woman asked her husband for a divorce the day she learned she was going to have surgery. She was certain that he would not desire her any more, and she wanted to avoid that by ending the relationship immediately. She was wrong, of course.

And many who have mastectomies are single, divorced, or widowed. They may have boyfriends, or no men in their lives. In any case, there is no commitment; they feel desperately lonely. Their concern about their femininity is perhaps even more urgent than that of a married woman.

These worries are normal. But they are often based on mistaken expectations. The relationship between husband and wife, or between lovers, is almost invariably much deeper than sexual attraction based on visual stimulation. After my operation, the shell of emptiness loomed agonizingly close. I did something very wrong. I underestimated the man in my life. I was afraid to trust the love that was there for me. For months I undressed in the closet, sure that my husband would prefer it that way. I was really shutting him out, not allowing him to give of his warmth and understanding.

What I was doing was shutting myself out, holding at arm's length the very love and warmth I needed so desperately.

This is a mistake I hope you will not make.

The Man in Your Life

More than anyone else, your man can make you feel needed and wanted. And by doing this he will not only help you regain confidence as a woman, but he will also be able to take pride in his manhood.

I did not realize this for a very long time. I forgot that a man falls in love with more than your body. The real you your sense of humor, the life you've shared with him, your way "When two people are in love"

"The way you think of yourself is the way he will think of you"

of looking at things are all intact. Expression of love-enjoyment has sustained your man's sexual ardor and that will still be true.

Nothing has lessened your ability to love, your womanly capacity for devotion. Nurture that capacity and be proud of your womanhood. Keep in mind as you prepare to face the future that your man is quite sensitive and perceptive enough to respond to your womanhood as he did before-provided that you remember that you're still the woman he loves and behave that way. Passivity or unresponsiveness on your part could build a great barrier between you. But if you eagerly re-affirm your femininity, take pride in it, the future can be better than the past. This is not just talk. It is based on the experience of thousands of women all over the world

For the Woman Who Is Single...

A mastectomy is no bar to romance, to love, and to marriage.

Hundreds of unmarried women have married for the first time after breast surgery. And large numbers of widows and divorcees remarry after mastectomy, and these marriages are usually better than average.

If you are dating, remember that no one need know about the surgery unless you choose to tell. It's up to you. Don't feel you must talk about your surgery as soon as you meet someone. You don't normally discuss important, intimate subjects until you know a man well. But don't feel that what you may ultimately tell him is a shameful secret. You have been treated for a medical condition. Talk about your surgery only when you are ready and prepared to give a man some adjustment time and understanding.

When two people know each other, and are in love, they can discuss intimacies without fear. Your man will have problems and doubts to confide in you. You won't think less of him for that you'll feel special to be permitted into his most intimate confidence. He will feel the same about you. In fact, he'll probably revere you for your courage and candor. It is only when you can begin talking freely together about such things that you truly start to build a lasting relationship based on trust, without which romance cannot endure.

Sexual Relations

As your physical health returns, you and your man may experience fears and uncertainty about resuming sexual relations. Talk about it, and problems can be resolved. Sometimes a change of position can be helpful—a lessening of weight pressure. Possibly, because your chest may be tender, you may instinctively flinch. Please don't let your husband interpret this as rejection of his affection. Help him understand by telling him that this is just temporary and has nothing to do with your feelings for him.

And the incision . . . remember that it took a little while for you to be able to look at it and accept it—give your man time to do the same. It won't take long. If it was natural for you to undress in front of him before, relax and continue. There will be a natural acceptance if you act naturally.

The way you think of yourself is the way the man in your life will think of you. And, he'll probably think you're great.

Your Family

There are few threats so frightening to a family as the imminent loss of a beloved member, and your family has just faced that peril. It is behind them now, happily, but it will have left its mark.

Don't be surprised, therefore, if they aren't quite at ease with you at first, or that you are very much center stage for a while. What you do, what you say, how you act will be your family's cues for what they do and say, and how they act. "Children often have fears they can't express"

Children of all ages have fears they often can't express, but as a mother, you know when something is troubling them. The fact that you have been in the hospital has caused them alarm. Explain it in terms you're sure they'll understand. Better than words are attitudes and actions. Show them you love them as you always have. Give them the chance to show their love for you-help you to do little things-let them bring you a book or make a batch of cookies. Most parents don't undress in front of their children-the children need never see vour scar. It's up to you to let them know that you are still very much their mother and you know how to do that in the warmest way possible.

The same is true of other relatives. There will be expressions of dismay because all feel menaced when the family becomes vulnerable to a threat. Your future relationships with your family can be warmer and closer than those of the past; you can offer reassurance, gratitude for their concern.



How to reach your way to recovery in hospital and at home



Hospital Helpfuls

(with doctor's permission)

How to:

(1) Make a walking aid or arm support—with the help of the nurse or REACH TO RECOVERY Volunteer roll six double or 12 single pads such as hospital "Chux" over a small amount of absorbent cotton and tie with a 2" bandage, 5" from each end, to be placed under your operated arm. An additional two pieces of 27" bandage to go over your opposite shoulder should be tied to each of these ties. This support can be used repeatedly if you will cover it with plastic and soft fabric. (2) Make support for breast ask the nurse or Volunteer to help you make this simple "uplift"—especially for a pendulous breast. It can give you better balance while walking. Take a large arm fracture bandage, fold ends under one another over 2" by 4" pads in the collarbone area. Pin securely with large safety pins, making a tight cup for the breast with these pins (see circles). "Reach to Recovery" exercises

Going Home

After a few days in hospital, one tends to become accustomed to the reliable professional routine, as a security blanket.

Meals have been served to you. People have been taking care of you. Leaving all that, no matter how anxious you are to go home, can be upsetting, even frightening. There's a good possibility that you will find yourself tiring easily during your first days at home. Give yourself a chance to catch up, take it easy, don't force yourself. Soon you will feel better. But you must give yourself that chance.



Why Exercise?

The meaning of REACH TO RECOVERY is implicit in its name. It includes a system of exercises that will help you RECOVER the physical well-being and activity that you had before surgery. Since you do the exercises yourself, there is also a strong feeling of achievement and a sense of emotional fulfillment at winning your way back from surgery.

Exercises are generally begun before leaving the hospital. But they should never be started without prior consultation with your doctor. Since there are various ways in which your operation may have been performed, it is of the utmost importance that you follow your physician's directions carefully before undertaking any exercises. He alone is qualified to tell you which you may do, when you may begin, and how far you may go.

General Rules of Exercising

Exercise need not be a cause of strain. If when you begin exercising, you feel pain, STOP, take a slow deep breath in through your nose, hold it for a few seconds to expand your chest fully—then let all the air out through your mouth. Afterward, let your chest and shoulders sag. You may find it necessary to do this several times to achieve full muscular relaxation—but this exercise will relax you.

If, when exercising, you feel a slight pulling sensation, STOP, HOLD THE POSITION—breathe deeply until the pull disappears then try to REACH a little farther, until you feel only a *slight* pull.

Do not expect all stiffness, heaviness or tautness to be gone in a few weeks. But if, about six weeks after your operation, when all stitches have been removed and your wound has healed, you still do not have as much range of motion as you would like discuss this with your surgeon. Never try to be your own doctor in exercise or in anything else.

For information on relieving tautness of skin on chest, see p. 41.

Exercise to Recovery

The exercises that follow have been perfected over many vears to help you REACH your way to RECOVERY. There is a variety of exercises which you can do safely so you may avoid the monotony of repeating the same movements. Some will be painful at first, but by following the instructions above, you will be able to overcome this. Do not be afraid: you cannot hurt vourself by doing a few proper exercises approved by your doctor, at regular intervals daily -providing you are careful not to overstrain.

Exercises

Note: In all following exercises, the arm to be used is always the one on the same side as your operation, unless otherwise stated.

Hair Brushing Exercise (in hospital) Sit at your night table. Elevate your arm on a few books (in order to rest it). Start combing and brushing your hair, keeping your head *erect*. Start by brushing only one side of your head.

Little by little, work around to the other side until you are completely REACHING the entire head. Rest whenever you feel that you really need to. Don't overdo but be persistent. (Your hair will benefit from this too!)

Paper Crumpling Exercise (in hospital)

Place about 10 sheets of newspaper 10" x 15" in a flat pile. Rest your forearm comfortably on a table. Put your hand on one corner of the pile. Start crumpling the sheets one at a time. Discard each sheet in turn after it is completely crumpled. This exercise strengthens the muscles in the hand and forearm.

Standard Exercise Position

For our standing exercises wear flat shoes, or go barefoot; the standing position is head erect, chin in, arms at sides; weight on the balls of the feet, knees slightly bent and relaxed.

Feet should be apart about the width of the hips—or a wee bit more. This will give you balance and you will not be likely to totter from side to side. Keep eyes straight ahead for all but the ball exercises. At first, do as many exercises as possible in front of a mirror.

The basic principle of all these exercises is, of course, to REACH. The following exercises have been found to be most helpful (for fun, perhaps you will invent some of your own, too). It is important to keep working at them day by day. Level your shoulders—hold your head erect chin in—relax—now begin ...

Rubber Ball Exercises (in hospital—at home)

a) Hold a rubber ball cupped in your hand, alternately squeezing and relaxing. You should feel this throughout your arm. Keep the ball in your robe pocket and repeat this as often as possible. b) You have a rubber ball with an elastic attached in your REACH TO RECOVERY kit. Tie a small loop in the elastic about 9" from the ball. (Leave about 2" of extra elastic so you can retie and lengthen the elastic easily if necessary. Cut off excess so it won't interfere with the exercise.) Slip the loop onto your middle finger. Throw the ball easily in any direction, moving your arm from the shoulder. Throw it farther and farther each day.

This is important. It does not matter whether you catch the ball or not—but it is important that you REACH out to try to catch it. The other hand may help to retrieve the ball. Start by doing this five times in the morning and five times in the evening, working up to about 20 times morning and evening. Use your full arm bent, not the wrist or elbow.

Wall Reaching Exercise (in hospital—at home)

With feet well apart for balance, stand comfortably close to and facing a wall, forehead resting against the wall, and begin crawling and REACHING with hands *slowly* up the wall, above your head. Slide your hands down to shoulder level, before starting the exercise again. This should be done *slowly* several times a day. Each time mark the spot you've REACHED with pencil or scotch tape to show where you REACHED. Your next mark should be just a little higher. Eventually you should be able to extend your arms up to full length with elbows straight, bringing your arms in close to your head, with the palms of your hands touching. Many patients are not able to do this while still in the hospital. A great deal depends upon the type of surgery, your determination, emotions, and many other factors. Do <u>not</u> set unreal goals or comparisons for yourself.

WE WOULD LIKE TO HELP YOU GET BOTH ARMS STRAIGHT UP, CLOSE TO YOUR HEAD AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

Rope Exercise

(in hospital—at home)

Attach one end of the rope from your kit to a doorknob or to a handle on a piece of furniture. Put the knot (with the tongue depressor) between the third and fourth fingers in the palm of the affected hand. Stand alongside the rope at right angles, looking straight ahead, with the other hand on your hip and feet apart and knees flexed. Start to make small circles with the rope, MOVING THE ENTIRE ARM FROM THE SHOULDER. This exercise can be done seated just as well. There should be a small amount of slack in the rope, and your elbow should be relaxed. At the beginning, you may be able to make only small circles. To make a larger circle, move in closer to the doorknob. Be sure not to compare yourself with someone operated on at the same time who may be able to make larger circles. Remember, different surgical techniques may make a tremendous difference. The exercise should be done

The exercise should be done at first five times in one direction and five in the other, with the circle becoming progressively larger. If you feel pain, take deep breaths, hold, relax, rest a few moments until the pain subsides and then start again. It is very natural that there should be <u>some</u> pain. But your doctor has said that you are ready for exercises; therefore you need not be disturbed about slight pain. You must be persistent and work your way out of it. It will usually disappear. Exercise in the morning and evening, *slowly* working up to a total of 20 times in each direction.

Rope Pulley Exercises (in hospital—at home)

Throw the rope in your REACH TO RECOVERY kit over the door, screen, shower rod, etc. Sit erect on the front edge of a chair, under the rope pulley arrangement, with the screen or door between your legs, your soles firmly on the floor. Put the knot (with the tongue depressors inside the knot) between the third and fourth fingers in the palm of your hand on your lap on the side of the surgery. Now raise the other hand to catch the remaining end of the rope and pull slowly. This will cause you to raise the arm you are to exercise.

Do this very gently and very carefully. Raise your affected arm as high as possible the first time. Keep the pulley close to your nose; in this way the arms will be brought up, with elbows straight, close to your ears, which is one of the purposes of this particular exercise. Breathe deeply while doing this five times each morning and evening, until you are able to get full arm elevation with the pulley on the needed side.

You can also do this exercise in reverse— throwing the rope over a door hook, for example, if you find it more comfortable. Turn your chair with its back to the door... and follow through with the same procedure.

(at home)

If you are of slight build you may use the shower rod over the bathtub for this exercise. Sit straddling the edge of the tub, your back touching the wall to which the rod is attached, with one foot in the tub and the other on the floor. Sit on a pillow, it's more comfortable.

At home, as an alternative, have someone drive a large nail into the top edge of a closet door, about six inches in from the outside corner (see circle). If the door is hollow, use an expansion bolt. Be sure nail is driven in at least one inch. This will prevent the door from closing. The nail will not damage the door and it can be removed after you have mastered the exercise. The hole on top cannot be seen.

Sit with legs hugging both sides of the door closely in this exercise, soles firmly planted on the floor.

REMEMBER—ALL EXERCISES SHOULD BE DONE VERY, VERY SLOWLY.

> P.S. Equivalent household activities
> Hanging clothes on a line
> Putting up curtains
> Washing windows
> Rearranging things on

high shelves, etc.

Looking your best after surgery

Everything You Need to Know About Breast Forms

They're Washable First thing that you should know about your REACH TO **RECOVERY** temporary breast form (prosthesis)—it's washable. You can take the filling out (try to keep it in one piece) and wash it by hand; dry it by putting it in a towel and wringing it out. At home, for machine washing and drying, put the form in its cover inside the foot of an old stocking. knotted at the ankle to keep the fluff from flying all over. If the form is too large for the stocking foot, use the leg, knotting it at the ankle and at the top. After the form dries, gently pull apart to regain shape.

If you don't want to bother with laundering, wear your form inside a thin plastic bag. The pins can go right through the plastic. Wipe with a damp cloth.

How to Insert To pin the REACH TO RECOVERY form in your bra: when you are alone, stand in front of a mirror, find the low level of the other breast and follow that as the low level of the breast form. Tilt the narrow end of the form at a very slight angle up toward the underarm make sure that the protrusion is on an equal line with the nipple of your breast and as full in the cup.

Remember, the REACH TO RECOVERY breast form is only temporary.

Your Permanent Form

Just as soon as your doctor gives his permission, arrange to be fitted with one of the many kinds of breast forms which are available in almost all department stores and specialty shops. If possible, go to a good corsetiere who has had experience along these lines. Your REACH TO **RECOVERY** Volunteer will be glad to help you. See our "how to" section on page 40 for instructions on how to make a form. Or order a ready-made one by using the Prosthesis List and Fitting Instructions available



at your local REACH TO RECOVERY office of the American Cancer Society.

The Form for You Please don't be influenced to buy a specific form just because someone you know wears it and vows "It's the very best." Make your own evaluation. Be sure it fills your requirements. Mastectomies are done in a number of different ways and your needs may be different from another woman's.

There are many fine readymade forms on the market—if you are uncomfortable in one type, or if your prosthesis rides up and makes you self-conscious or uncomfortable, try another.

Types of basic forms:

- □ Some are made with soft fluid-like fillings—such as silicone, silastic, viscous fluid or glycerin—all are effective.
- ☐ Some come with weights of various sorts to balance your other side. These

include rubber covered steel pellets, sand, bird seed, barley, small beads or flat lead weights, etc.
Some are made of all rubber—synthetic or real.
Some are filled with air.
Some are filled with air and soft fluid-like substances. NOTE: Sheepskin pads are available to absorb perspiration.

Fitting Your Form and Bra

When fitting your permanent form, try to wear a dress, sweater or knit that will really hug your chest—stripes are great, or wear anything that will give you a very clear look at the outline of your bosom through clothes. Be sure that your form matches as closely as possible your other breast from the <u>sides</u>, <u>bottom</u>, front and top. Make sure that the spaces from the front center of your body to each breast are equal, and that the nipples are on an even line. (See illustration above.)

Prices Prices range from about \$1 small forms which can be bought



in stores like the "five and dime" —up to several hundred dollars for individual prostheses made to order.

Incidentally, look into your medical insurance; some policies pay for surgical prostheses and special bras.

Income Tax Deductions

- The cost of breast forms and bras with pockets are tax deductible along with drugs and medical expenses.
- ☐ If the corsetiere has to put a pocket in or alter a bra to cover your incision, her charges, too, are deductible.
- When purchasing such items, be sure that the bills and your checks are marked "surgical".

To insure being able to take a tax deduction of these two items, ask your surgeon to write a prescription for your prosthesis.

A Good Fit

Remember that a good fit can make a great difference in your comfort and mental outlook. It can help you to forget about your surgery. Unless your bra is well fitted and comfortable, the form won't feel just right, so let's consider the right brassiere for you.

The Right Bra for You

The right bra for you may very well be the one you've always worn. It may help a great deal to use the bra extenders available in any five and dime or notions store to take care of temporary tenderness. Use two extenders or more if necessary. If you are heavy breasted you may find that the shoulder strap on the side of your operation hurts. In the same shop where you found the extenders, you'll probably discover a bra shoulder pad which may help. (See "How to" for other hints on pp. 40-42).

A word of caution: If you are thinking about wearing a wired



bra—check with your physician first. Wear it only with his approval.

Bras that come with sewn-in pockets don't fit most patients properly—be very wary of these.

If you have a bra that is comfortable for you, continue to wear it, but remove the adjuster, and either sew the strap in place, or use the adjuster on the back strap.

Keeping It in Place

Some women find it useful to sew a vertical seam ½" to 1" in from the front center seam of the bra, from top to bottom on the needed side of a short-lined bra, to keep the form from moving towards the center. Begin the new seam about ½ inch from the center of the bra. (See illustration above left.)

In addition to the basic form, some of us require extra "filling in". REACH TO RECOVERY has a basic crescent pattern that you can make in a soft fabric to be filled with fluff (thinning the edges to nothing) and used as an addition along with your prosthesis. It can make a world of difference. Please ask for the pattern. (See "How to" section on p. 40 for details).

Adapting Your Bra

Three different pocket patterns are available through REACH TO RECOVERY. Sew the pocket a little larger than the size of the breast form you've chosen right down to the bottom inside the short-lined bra. This will help keep the form on an even line. The pocket should have snaps, either top or bottom, whichever is more comfortable. Many women find it best to sew the snaps on the bottom (see above.) The pocket should also have a small pleat in front, to allow for the depth of the form.

OR use a pocket that doesn't require snaps.

OR don't use a pocket at all just sew three snaps (in a triangle) on the outside cover of your form and three matching snaps on the inside of all your bras. Be sure the snaps are large enough to hold and that they match.

Some breast forms are worn close to the skin without any kind of pocket.

Night bras and other bras with fancy names are a story by themselves and deserve a section of their own, which follows.

When You Go to Sleep at Night Lounging at Home Doing Housework; etc.

If you've always worn nightgowns or pajamas, don't change. See our "How to" section on p. 41 for instructions about "sleepwear."

If you feel, however, that it is absolutely necessary to wear a breast form at night, lounge-, night- or leisure-bras are available in many stores. These are similar bras under different names. They will be comfortable if large enough not to constrict your body or arms. One has pockets sewn in on both sides: use one for the prosthesis, and remove the other if you like. Some leisure bras are made of very firm, stretch lace for heavier breasts. See our "How to" on p. 41 to make your own night bra from an old bra.

Fashion: Looking Better Than Ever

Home again and wondering about those clothes in the closet and the bras in the drawer?

Wear them!

Thinking about a new outfit? Go shopping in your favorite store!

Fond of making your own clothes?

Pick out the prettiest pattern in the book—and go to work!

Clothing can and should be as important and exciting to plan, buy or sew, as it was before your surgery. Almost every woman who has had breast surgery can continue to wear her own clothes, and to shop where she always did. You will not need specially



made clothing. You can try things on, as you always did spend what you spent before.

If you have your surgery in the winter, try to wear soft woolen clothes. They make you feel so much better.

So You Can Lean Over Freely in a Low-Necked Dress

When you shop, look to see whether seams can be let out. and, the shoulder on the needed side can be raised and tightened at a slight slant-a little more at the neck than at the arm to hug the body a bit closer—so you can lean over freely when wearing a low-necked dress or a bathing suit. Sewing several rows of elastic thread shirred. (either round or flat), along the area inside the neckline that you would like still closer to your body, frequently helps. Some dresses and bathing suits may need these slight adjustments.

Sleeveless dresses frequently need reinforcement with a piece of iron-on interfacing ("press-on" tape) or pellon (bought in most department stores) on the lower inside of the armhole to help keep the material from clinging close to the body. Sometimes armholes may have to be enlarged. No one need know of these minor, invisible changes, which can make you feel more comfortable.

Extra Fabric

Occasionally, you may need an extra piece of matching fabric to adjust a dress, suit, or blouse to your needs. In the 20 years since my surgery, I have yet to find a salesperson or anyone who wouldn't cooperate in helping me to get that extra piece of fabricfrequently, at no cost-if the garment is bought early enough in the season. When in need of a small piece of matching fabric and unable to get it. I've used the piece from the underside of a collar (or a hem, or the underflap front of a blouse) to widen an armhole.

In the pages that follow we hope to answer other questions about breast forms, bras, nightgowns and bathing suits. Fashion is important to a woman's appearance and morale—as the old Chinese proverb says, "Three-tenth of a woman's good looks are due to nature... seven-tenths to dress."

Swimming with Splash —and Dash!

If swimming has been one of your favorite pastimes, don't think that you have to give it up. It's one of the best exercises for you. In fact, this is a good time to start learning, if you don't know how. Bathing suits need not be made to order. Information on buying and adapting bathing suits follows. For information on making a bathing suit, see p. 42.

Bathing Suits

In all probability you will be able to wear your present swimsuit with very little alteration. Or, if a new one will provide a needed boost to your morale, "big name" designers include in their lines a wide range of styles suitable for women who have had breast surgery. Each year REACH TO RECOVERY publishes a new Bathing Suit List of suggested styles that are not visibly different from those being worn by women who have not had this surgery. They are listed with pictures so you can find the suit best suited to you. Have fun!

Some women are able to wear bikinis—but that's something for each woman to decide on the basis of her figure and age regardless of surgery.

Adapt Your Own Suit

When you are ready for the water, you can adapt your suit by securing a breast form within a pocket; or with several large snaps in the suit, with matching snaps on the breast form cover or the suit's bra, making sure that everything is well fastened.

- OR you can wear your bra and form under the suit.
- OR cut out the bra in the suit and replace it in the suit with your own bra.
- OR wear a backless suit with one of your old bras

underneath, Put the suit and your bra on-pin the bra to the front center and the side seams. Then cut the bra on the sides and sew tightly to the side seams of your suit and at the front center. Be sure vou leave enough material at the sides to sew the sides very securely. Sew the shoulder straps of the bra to the straps of the suit. Wear with any of vour old comfortable forms.

- OR you may sew a rubber form in the bathing suit or inside a pocket and leave it there.
- OR inflate an air form and leave it in a pocket in the bathing suit.

Secure Your Bra and Form

Another way to secure a bra to your suit is to sew in five restraints to hold it in place; large lingerie straps will do. Attach one in the center front, one on each side at the seams, and one on each side of the fastener in back. The notions-and-trimmings counters in most department stores stock a tape which has snap fasteners set at regularly spaced intervals; this will serve the purpose. Or, if you wish, you can make your own.

If your breast form is made of rubber, remember when you come out of the pool or surf to squeeze the water out of it. This is easily managed, poolside or on a crowded beach—just use a towel to dry your face and while making a pretense of wiping your eyes, press your prosthesis with your forearm. No one will be wiser! Just squeeze real hard.

For the larger woman who has difficulty in buying a suit, be sure to see "How to" make a bathing suit on p. 42. It is so simple, you will find it hard to believe.

Taking care of yourself

Hand and Arm Care

Ten Practical Pointers

After the type of breast surgery which may include removal of lymph glands in the armpit, there may be a tendency towards swelling of the arm. This swelling may become more severe if your hand or arm is infected or injured. You should therefore take precautions to help prevent this from happening.

In the event of infection, which may appear as redness, pain or swelling—with or without fever or feelings of illness—see your physician promptly. You should also check with a physician if you use cosmetics containing hormones or vitamins. Avoid taking any form of medication without his advice.

Here are some practical pointers about hand and arm care:

Avoid vaccinations, injections or having blood drawn from your affected arm; have blood pressure taken on the unaffected side. ☐ Housework is healthy for you, but ask for help when it comes to lifting heavy things and moving furniture. As for cooking, be wary of burns, use a mitt to cover your hand and arm in the oven.

□ In manicuring, do not cut the cuticle on your affected hand lanolin-based cream will help keep the cuticle soft enough.

- ☐ Take care of cuts and scrapes immediately by washing and covering them with a protective dressing.
- □ Try to carry your purse on your unaffected side. If you must carry it on the side of your operation, avoid shoulder pull by resting it on the forearm, then rest the arm on the hipbone. Or if the bag has a handle, put your arm through it, rest it on the hip and relax your arm by placing your hand on top of the purse. (See above.)
- ☐ Gloves should always be loose-fitting. Do not wear anything that constricts your

hand or arm, such as jewelry or tight sleeves.

When gardening, wear strong work gloves; when sewing, use a thimble, watch out for pinpricks; when washing, avoid harsh detergents; and if you must keep your hands in water, or use steelwool, wear gloves.

- ☐ To help prevent swelling, try to keep your arm at least shoulder high as much as possible. When seated, rest it on the back of a chair or sofa.
- Excessive sunburn may result in swelling. Keep a light scarf or kerchief with you throw it over your arm from elbow to shoulder if you must be in the sun for prolonged periods. To tan, you can expose the arm gradually, just for short periods, over a number of days.
- ☐ Any skin area that has had X-ray treatment should be shielded from the sun.

Understanding Your Treatment

Each of us is an individual who deserves the best personal attention. And that is what you have received. With so many thousands of women undergoing breast surgery each year, you may read stories in newspapers and magazines, see programs on television and hear stories from other people. Do not compare your operation or treatment with anyone else's because each case is different and therapy varies.

Operations have different names and different purposes. Your surgeon did what his experience taught him was best for you.

Some women receive radiation therapy after their operations. This does not necessarily mean that their tumors were any worse than those of women who weren't given this kind of therapy. It's wrong and damaging to jump to conclusions—ask your doctor.

It's not surprising that there are so many approaches to the



treatment of breast tumors-they go back to earliest times. I'm no historian but of course I'm verv interested and you might be too. It is amazing to think that the ancient Egyptians made observations about breast lumps or swellings, while as early as 520 B.C., Atossa, the wife of Darius Hystaspis, was treated by Democedes in the first recorded instance of a breast's being removed that I could find. Of course, the great Hippocrates mentioned breast cancer about 400 B.C. From 30 B.C. to 30 A.D. Aulus Cornelius Celsus was treating breast cancer by surgery.

For Your Well-being How to:

(1) Protect your health—Be sure to keep your followup appointment with your doctor. Every woman who has had this operation should do a quick monthly check of her breast to protect herself. It has been proved that women notice most changes.

Here's how to do the most efficient check. Start in the shower or bath when your skin is slippery and it is easy to feel for any lump or thickening. Do this while raising the arm on the side being checked. Then lie down with a pillow under your shoulder, and feel all parts of your breast with flattened gentle fingers in a rotary motion including area under arm. As a final precaution, check the area over your incision.

Naturally, anything unusual should be reported immediately to your physician even if you are between visits. Don't be afraid, it will give you peace of mind to know that you are taking care of yourself. Remember, any redness or swelling in your arm should be reported to him.

(2) Sleep comfortably—An extra-firm pillow under the affected shoulder usually helps. If you are not too uncomfortable, try to sleep with that arm supported above your head.

If you are a stomach sleeper, take two pillows, put one on top of the other, then lower the top pillow slightly. With both arms raised, rest your head on the arm opposite the surgery. The elbow on the operated side should be pointed toward the top of the bed, on the turned-under corner of the upper pillow. In this way, it will have the needed elevation. It may take several weeks before you can do this comfortably. Do not sleep with your head on the arm of the operated side.

(3). Look and feel your best— Include time for rest and relaxation in your day; you do need and deserve it.

- □ Watch your diet, avoid weightgain after your operation.
- Enjoy being active, gradually return to your favorite sports; keep up with your exercises at home—until you are able to do

the REACH TO RECOVERY "YARDSTICK" (see p. 44).

□ Be conscious of your posture to prevent a drooping or raised shoulder on the operated side; stand in front of a mirror to see if your shoulders are lined up evenly—square them by rolling them back and keeping your arms down. Soon you will do this naturally.

You will look your best if you feel your best by having a busy life with little time for brooding. Do everything you did before with zest. It's wonderful to be alive, enjoy it!



"Reach to Recovery" how=to section"



Breast Forms, Bras and Skin Color

How to:

(1) Make a weighted breast form—Buy a laminated (glued together) rubber form. Slit a few inches of the top weld or seam and insert cut-up pieces of foam rubber plus any of the following: tiny beads, sand, bird seed, rice, barley or the smallest size upholstery lead weights, to attain the desired weight. The static electricity in the cut-up rubber helps to keep the weighted items more evenly distributed.

(2) Make a fill-in for arm and shoulder hollows—Adapt a dress shield bodice by cutting off the sleeves and adding more hooks in the front. Ask your REACH TO RECOVERY Volunteer for a crescent-shaped pattern. Cut the pattern out of soft material and sew—fill with the same washable dacron fluff used in the REACH TO RECOVERY temporary form. Taper the filling down to almost nothing at the seams. Fluff can be

* Includes supplementary exercises

obtained in variety stores or through mail order houses. Attach to shoulder and side seams inside the bodice. (See above.)

(3) Anchor lightweight forms— Sew a piece of elastic in a "V" about 2" wide to the bottom front of the bra and attach the point of the "V" with a large hook or garter fastener to the top of your panty or girdle. You may need more than just the one "V"-shaped piece of elastic. (See illustration above right). Regular garters may be used the same way. An additional 2" piece of elastic should be sewn on the back of your bra strap on the operated side to allow for greater mobility.

(4) Ease a shoulder strap—If the strap is painful on the operated side lower it and tuck it into the bra; wear a full slip to keep the bra close to the body. Frequently, bra shoulder pads found in the five and dime store will help.





(5) Cover skin discoloration— Try a waterproof cream. One of these, "Covermark," is available in seven shades from fair to black. It lasts for 24 hours if used according to directions. Toners and rouge may be used together for more natural tones. If the cream hardens, add one or two drops of baby oil to soften before applying.

(6) If there is skin sensitivity to form—Place it in a proper sized plastic "baggie" or have a cotton pocket sewn in bra.

(7) Make your prosthesis match your skin color—Dip the form cover in a strong brew of coffee or tea; if that doesn't darken it enough, use a good dye. In general, the dye will not damage the form. You can also tint most of the fluid breast forms the same way.

(8) Ease tight skin—Apply lanolin or cocoa butter cream to

hands and chest—avoid creams with hormones unless your surgeon has given his O.K.

How to:

(1) Adjust a nightgown or pajamas—Sew soft nylon or lace ruching (netting) into a full roselike shape by gathering it all together and place it in your gowns or pajamas. Cover gathered stitches with a small, thin piece of rubber or soft material over stitches. The yardage will give you the size for example, approximately 4 yards for size 34B. The width of ruching will give you the desired depth—for example, approximately 2" width for 34B.

(2) Make a night bra—Cut an old bra in two, sew a firm ribbon to the back and bring it to within 6" of front center—then sew 6" of elastic to the ribbon and hook it in front. Use a pocket, or a few hooks or snaps, to keep the form in place.



(3) Adjust a "store bought" night bra—If too short, cut shoulder seams and insert proper width elastic, adding an extra inch or more on the side of the surgery; if too tight around the body, insert elastic at the back bottom for more width; if too large around the body, make a dart in bottom center back.

For Swimmers

How to:

Make a bathing suit—Take one of your own sleeveless dresses or buy a lined sleeveless dress—turn the hem up to proper length. If the dress is unlined. attach a slip inside to the shoulders and side seams before raising hems. Use with two pairs of heavy jersey panties in the appropriate color. Use your own bra. It works out beautifully!



Lifting and Carrying

How to:

Lift and carry a baby or heavy package—approach object sidewise. Bend knees. The foot nearest the object should be about 12" ahead of the other foot. Embrace object. Lift, by straightening knees—in other words, you are using your thigh muscles to lift, and putting no strain on your arms or back. Move your shoulders back. Rest the weight of the object as far back as possible on the hip.

Relaxing with Other Exercises (at home)

How to:

(1) Relax back, neck and shoulder muscles—Stand with relaxed knees and shoulders, elbows bent, arms shoulder high, hands hanging loosely. Very slowly rotate arms back from the



shoulders towards the shoulder blades, round and round, in a complete circle—clockwise, then counter-clockwise. Think of the four points of the compass while doing this exercise. Try to touch each point with your bent elbows. This not only relieves back-neck tensions, but will help meet such practical challenges as fastening a bra or putting up your hair.

(2) Avoid dropped shoulders —This is an extra exercise. Keep arms and hands down and close to sides. Roll shoulder blades back, with palms of hands facing forward and thumbs rotating out from the sides. Keep arms and hands down touching sides. Make a game of this, try doing it while walking.

A new beginning

(3) Check your arm mobility —This is the REACH TO RECOVERY "yardstick" and should only be tried after leaving the hospital, after you have been doing your exercises regularly. Take the standing R to R exercise position, very slowly raise arms out and up, palms down, then upward in front, until they are straight up, elbows straight. The insides of your upper arms should touch your ears. Thrust upward a little more, turn your hands in, touching your palms, and then lower your arms to your sides. Now pretend to tie an apron string and then fasten your bra when you have met this ''yardstick,'' you can stop formal exercises! Make good posture a habit.



Reach Forward

The end of this book can mark a new beginning if you REACH FORWARD to a more vigorous, exciting and fulfilling life than the one you knew before your operation.

Yes, you are a woman who has had a breast removed.

But you are more of a woman than you have ever been before because you have new compassion, grace and understanding. You're the same mother —now a little more patient having greater awareness. You're the same friend—the same colleague. If unmarried, know that marriages after this surgery are usually better than average. New understanding has been established between you and your man. Please don't be afraid.

There never could be enough pages in a manual to contain the hope and understanding that women who have had breast surgery share. But I have saved something for the last—my heartfelt hope that you will truly believe in yourself, with more patient understanding—and my prayer that you may have blessings always.

Terese Lasser



Index

ACTIVITIES after the operation, 10 clothes and. bathing suits, 34-35. 42 making adjustments in, 33-34 wearing your own, 32-33 exercises to do in hospital and at home, 18-27, 43-44 lifting and carrying, 42 reaching, 11 sexual relations, 15 AFTER THE OPERATION being fitted for breast form and bra, 28-32 making adjustments. 40-41 children's reactions, 16 clothes

bathing suits, 34-35, 42 making adjustments in. 33-34 sleepwear. adjustments, 41-42 wearing your own, 32-33 desirability and femininity, 12-16 exercises to do in hospital and at home, 18-27 relaxation exercises. 43-44 to relieve discomfort, 19 family's reactions, 15 fears, 10, 12-13 feelings about leaving hospital how to cope with, 18 freedom of movement, 10 lifting and carrying, 42 pain, 10 reasons for surgery and your doctor, 11 different approaches. 37-38 possibility of cure, 11 fears regarding, 12-13 sexual relations, 15 taking care of yourself

hand and arm care. 36-37 looking and feeling vour best. 39 protecting your health, 38 sleeping comfortably, 38-39 telling others about your surgery, 11 dating, 14 AIDS, HOW TO MAKE arm support (walking aid), 17 bathing suit adjustments. 34-35, 42 breast form and bra adjustments, 40-41 breast support (for balance), 17 clothing adjustments, 32-34 sleepwear adjustments, 41-42 ANGER, 10-11 ARM AND HAND CARE, 36-37 ARM SUPPORT how to make, 17 **BATHING SUITS** adapting your own, 34-35 how to make, 42 securing your bra, 35 BRA adapting your own, 31-32, 40 in bathing suits. 34-35, 42 being fitted for, 29-32 choosing, 30 night bras, 32 **BREAST FORMS** how to anchor lightweight form. 40 how to be fitted for, 28-30 bras, 30-32 making adjustments in, 40-41 how to insert, 28 how to make weighted form, 40 how to wash, 28

matching skin color, 41 permanent, 28-29 placing in bathing suits. 34-35, 42 preventing skin sensitivity to, 41 temporary, 28 BREAST SELF-**EXAMINATION. 38** BREAST SUPPORT how to make, 17 in clothing making adjustments for, 33-34 in swimsuits adapting your own.

34-35 securing your bra, 35 BREAST SURGERY being fitted for breast form and bra after. 28-32 making adjustments. 40-41 children's reactions to, 16 clothes bathing suits, 34-35, 42 making adjustments in. 33-34 sleepwear adjustments, 41-42 wearing your own, 32-33 desirability and femininity, 12-16 exercises to do in hospital and at home, 18-27 relaxation exercises, 43-44 to relieve discomfort, 19 family's reactions to, 15 fears, 10, 12-13 feelings about leaving hospital how to cope with, 18 freedom of movement, 10 lifting and carrying, 42 pain, 10 reasons for surgery and your doctor, 11 different

approaches,

37-38

fears regarding, 12-13 sexual relations, 15 taking care of yourself hand and arm care. 36-37 looking and feeling your best, 39 protecting your health. 38 sleeping comfortably. 38-39 telling others about, 11 dating, 14 CHILDREN, 16 **CLOSET DOOR** with nail put in it, for use as Reach to Recovery exercise, 27 **CLOTHES** bathing suits, 34-35, 42 adapting your own. 34-35 how to make, 42 securing your bra. 35 hanging on a line equivalent of Reach to Recovery exercises, 27 wearing your own, 32-33 making adjustments. 33-34 sleepwear adjustments. 41-42 **CONFIDENCE IN YOURSELF** by being loved, 11-16 by self-love, 11-12 about your surgery. 37-38 being fitted for breast form and bra, 28-32 making adjustments in. 40-41 clothes bathing suits, 34-35. making adjustments in, 33-34 sleepwear. adjustments, 41-42 wearing your own, 32-33

possibility of cure,

11

exercises to do in hospital and at home, 18-27. 43-44 hand and arm care, 36-37 looking and feeling your best. 39 protecting your health. 38 sexuality and femininity. 12-13 sexual relations, 15 single women, 13-14 sleeping comfortably, 39 telling others about your operation, 11 dating, 14 COSMETICS for skin discoloration, 36 CURTAINS, HANGING equivalent of Reach to Recovery exercises, 27 DATING, 14 **DEPRESSION**, 10-11 how to overcome, 12 DESIRABILITY being fitted for breast form and bra, 28-32 making adjustments in, 40-41 clothes bathing suits, 34-35, 42 making adjustments in. 33-34 sleepwear adjustments. 41-42 wearing your own. 32-33 exercises to do in hospital and at home, 18-27, 43-44 fear of losing, 12-14 hand and arm care, 36-37 looking and feeling your best, 39 loving yourself, 11-12 about your surgery, 37-38 men and, 12-15 protecting your health, 38 sexual relations, 15 single women, 13-14 sleeping comfortably, 39 telling others about your operation, 11

dating. 14

DISCOMFORT exercises to relieve, 19 how to relieve tight skin, 41 pain after the operation, 10 swelling hand and arm care to alleviate, 36-37 your doctor and, 36. 37-38 taking medication and, 36 DIVORCEES, 13, 14 DOCTOR, YOUR and consultation on beginning Reach to Recovery exercises, 18 and fitting your breast form, 28 and permission to join Reach to Recovery Program, 9 and reason for breast surgery, 11 different approaches. 37-38 and taking medication, 36 reporting on health to, doing your breast selfexamination, 38 redness or swelling. 36-38 **ENIOYING LIFE, 10-11** enjoying sex, 14, 15 exercising in hospital and at home, 18-27 relaxation exercises. 43-44 swimming, 34 bathing suits, 34-35, 42 adapting your own, 34-35, 42 how to make, 42 securing your bra. taking care of yourself hand and arm care. 36-37 looking and feeling your best, 39 protecting your health. 38 sleeping comfortably. 38-39

EVERYDAY LIFE about vour surgery, 37-38 being fitted for breast form and bra, 28-32 making adjustments in. 40-41 living same as before, 11 taking care of yourself clothes bathing suits, 34-35, 42 making adjustments in. 33-34 sleepwear adjustments. 41-42 wearing your own, 32-33 exercises to do in hospital and at home, 18-27, 43-44 hand and arm care, 36-37 looking and feeling your best, 39 protecting your health, 38 sexuality and femininity. 12-13 sexual relations. 15 single women, 13-14 sleeping comfortably, 38-39 telling others about your operation, 11 dating, 14 EXERCISES for reaching to recovery hairbrushing (in hospital), 20 household, 27 paper crumpling (in hospital), 21 relaxation, 43-44 rope (in hospital, at home), 25 rope pulley (in hospital, at home), 26 rubber ball (in hospital. at home), 22-23 to relieve discomfort,19 wall reaching (in hospital, at home), 24 FASHION bathing suits, 34-35, 42 adapting your own, 34-35

how to make, 42 securing your bra in, 35 wearing your own clothes, 32-33 making adjustments. 33-34 sleepwear adjustments, 41-42 FEARS about sexual relations, 15 and your family, 15-16 regarding cure, 12, 37-38 regarding desirability and femininity, 12-13 FEMININITY being fitted for breast form and bra, 28-32 making adjustments in, 40-41 clothes bathing suits, 34-35, 42 making adjustments in. 33-34 sleepwear adjustments, 41-42 wearing your own, 32-33 exercises to do in hospital and at home, 18-27, 43-44 fear of losing, 12-14 hand and arm care, 36-37 looking and feeling your best, 39 loving yourself, 11-12 about your surgery, 37-38 men and, 12-15 protecting your health, 38 sexual relations, 15 single women, 13-14 sleeping comfortably, 38-39 telling others about your operation, 11 dating. 14 FUTURE after breast surgery, 11, 37-38 looking at, 14 taking care of yourself being fitted for breast

form and bra, 28-32

clothes bathing suits, 34-35, 42 making adjustments in, 33-34 sleepwear adjustments, 41-42 wearing your own, 32-33 exercises to do in hospital and at home, 18-27, 43-44 hand and arm care, 36-37 looking and feeling your best. 39 protecting your health, 38 sexual relations, 15 sleeping comfortably, 38-39 **GOING HOME** feelings on leaving hospital how to cope with, 18 taking care of yourself about your surgery, 37-38 being fitted for breast form and bra. 28-32 making adjustments in. 33-34 clothes bathing suits, 34-35, 42 making adjustments in, 33-34 sleepwear adjustments, 41-42 wearing your own, 32-33 exercises to do at home, 18-19, 22-27, 43-44 hand and arm care. 36-37 looking and feeling your best. 39 man in vour life, the, 13-15 protecting your health, 38 sexuality and femininitv. 12-13 sexual relations, 15

single women, 13-14 sleeping comfortably. 38-39 telling others about your operation, 11 dating, 14 HAIRBRUSHING EXERCISE for reaching to recovery. 20 HAND AND ARM CARE. 36-37 HANGING CLOTHES equivalent of Reach to Recovery exercises, 27 HANGING CURTAINS equivalent of Reach to Recovery exercises, 27 HEALING physical hand and arm care. 36-37 hospital helpfuls (how to make) arm support, 17 breast support, 17 looking and feeling vour best. 39 protecting your health. 38 Reach to Recovery exercises to do in hospital and at home, 18-27, 43-44 sleeping comfortably, 38-39 spiritual through self-love, 11-12 HELPING others in same situation. 6-9.12 your children, 16 vour family, 15-16 your man, 13-15 yourself about your surgery, 37-38 arm support (walking aid), how to make. 17 bathing suit adjustments, 34-35, 42 breast form and bra

adjustments, 40-41

make, 17 clothing adjustments, 32-34 exercises to do in hospital and at home. 18-27, 43-44 hand and arm care. 36-37 looking and feeling vour best. 39 protecting your health. 38 sleeping comfortably. 38-39 sleepwear adjustments, 41-42 HOLLEB, ARTHUR I., 4-5 HOME feelings on leaving hospital how to cope with, 18 taking care of yourself about your surgery. 37-38 being fitted for breast form and bra. 28-32 making adjustments in, 33-34 clothes bathing suits, 34-35. 42 making adjustments in, 33-34 sleepwear adjustments. 41-42 wearing your own. 32-33 exercises to do. 18-19 22-27, 43-44 hand and arm care. 36-37 looking and feeling vour best. 39 man in your life, the, 13-15 protecting your health, 38 sexuality and femininity, 12-13 sexual relations, 15 single women, 13-14 sleeping comfortably, 39

breast support (for

balance), how to

your operation, 11 dating, 14 HOPE giving to others, 8-10 HOSPITAL exercises to do in, 18-26 feelings about leaving how to cope with, 18 **HOSPITAL HELPFULS** arm support (walking aid), how to make, 17 breast support how to make, 17 exercises to do. 18-26 HOUSEHOLD ACTIVITIES equivalent of Reach to Recovery exercises. 27 "HOW TO" SECTION on breast forms, bras. skin color, 40-41 on lifting and carrying, 42 on relaxation exercises (at home), 43-44 on sleepwear, 41 on swimsuits, 42 INCISION children seeing, 16 looking at. 11-12 telling others about, 11 dating, 14

telling others about

your man's reaction to, 15 INFECTION

of hand and arm, 36 KIT provided by Reach to

Recovery Program, for exercising with rubber ball, 23 with rope, 25-26

LASSER, J. K., 8 LASSER, TERESE, 4-5, 6-9

LEAVING THE HOSPITAL feelings on, how to cope with, 18

LONELINESS, 10-11 and fear of losing femininity, 13-15

LOSS, FEELING OF for your breast, 11-12

LOVE from loved ones, 11-16 man in your life, 13-15 your family, 11, 15-16 of vourself, 11-12 about your surgery, 37-38 being fitted for breast form and bra, 28-32 making adjustments in, 40-41 clothes bathing suits, 34-35, 42 making adjustments in. 33-34 sleepwear adjusting, 41-42 wearing your own, 32-33 exercises to do in hospital and at home, 18-27. 43-44 hand and arm care, 36-37 looking and feeling your best, 39 protecting your health, 38 single women, 13-14 sleeping comfortably, 38-39 telling others about your operation, 11 dating, 14 NAIL (in closet Door) how to use for Reach to Recovery exercises, 27 **OPERATION** being fitted for breast form and bra after, 28-32 making adjustments, 40-41 children's reactions to, 16 clothes bathing suits, 34-35, 42 making adjustments in. 33-34 sleepwear adjustments.

41-42 wearing your own, 32-33

desirability and femininity, 12-16 exercises to do in hospital and at home, 18-27 relaxation exercises. 43-44 to relieve discomfort, 19 family's reactions to, 15 fears, 10, 12-13 feelings about leaving hospital, how to cope with, 18 freedom of movement. 10 lifting and carrying, 42 pain, 10 reasons for surgery and your doctor, 11 different approaches, 37-38 possibility of cure, 11 fears regarding, 12-13 sexual relations, 15 taking care of yourself hand and arm care, 36-37 looking and feeling vour best, 39 protecting your health, 38 sleeping comfortably, 39 telling others about, 11 dating, 14 PAIN after the operation, 10 exercises to relieve discomfort, 19 how to relieve tight skin. 41 swelling and your doctor, 36, 37-38 taking medication for. 36 hand and arm care to alleviate, 36-37 PAPER CRUMPLING EXERCISE for reaching to recovery, 21 PASSIVITY advice against, 14 PERMANENT BREAST FORM types and choosing, 28-29

PHYSICIAN, YOUR and consultation on beginning Reach to Recovery exercises, 18 and fitting your breast form, 28 and permission to join Reach to Recovery Program, 9 and reason for breast surgery, 11 different approaches, 37-38 and taking medication, 36 reporting on health to, doing your breast selfexamination, 38 redness or swelling, 36-38 PROSTHESIS everything you need to know about, 28-32 how to anchor lightweight form, 40 how to be fitted for, 28-30 bras, 30-32 making adjustments in. 40-41 how to insert, 28 how to make weighted form, 40 how to wash, 28 matching skin color, 41 placing in bathing suits, 34-35, 42 preventing skin sensitivity to, 41 REACH TO RECOVERY KIT for exercising' with rubber ball, 23 with rope, 25-26 **REACH TO RECOVERY** MANUAL first edition of J. K. Lasser in. 8 **REACH TO RECOVERY**

PROGRAM exercises to do in hospital and at home, 18-27, 43-44 how it began, 5, 8-9 merger with American Cancer Society, 5, 9 volunteers in. 5, 9, 10, 17. 28-29, 40

REACHING physical, 11 Reach to Recovery exercises to do in hospital and at home, 18-27, 43-44 spiritual, 11 **ROPE EXERCISE** for reaching to recovery. ROPE PULLEY EXERCISES for reaching to recovery, 26 **RUBBER BALL EXERCISES** for reaching to recovery, 22-23 SCAR children seeing, 16 looking at, 11-12 telling others about, 11 dating, 14 your man's reaction to, 15 SELF-EXAMINATION of your breast, 38 SELF-IMAGE, 10-16 regaining sense of wellbeing by Reach to Recovery exercises in hospital and at home. 18-27 for relaxation, 43-44 by self-love, 11-12 by taking care of yourself about your surgery, 37-38 being fitted for breast form and bra, 28-32 making adjustments in, 33-34 clothes bathing suits, 34-35, 42 making adjustments in. 33-34 sleepwear adjustments, 41-42 wearing your own, 32-33 hand and arm care, 36-37 looking and feeling your best, 39 man in your life, the, 13-15 protecting your health, 38 sexuality and femininity. 12-13

single women, 13-14 sleeping comfortably, 39 dating, 14 **SELF-LOVE**, 11-12 about your surgery, 37-38 being fitted for breast form and bra, 28-32 making adjustments in, 40-41 clothes bathing suits, 34-35, 42 making adjustments in. 33-34 sleepwear adjustments, 41-42 wearing your own, 32-33 exercises to do in hospital and at home, 18-27, 43-44 hand and arm care, 36-37 looking and feeling your best, 39 man in your life, the, 13-15 protecting your health, 38 sexuality and femininity. 12-13 sexual relations, 15 single women, 13-14 sleeping comfortably, 39 telling others about your operation, 11 dating, 14 SEX femininity and desirability, 11-14 sexual relations, 15 men and, 12-15 SEXUALITY clothes bathing suits, 34-35, 42 making adjustments in. 33-34 sleepwear adjustments. 41-42 wearing your own, 32-33 fear of losing, 12-14 hand and arm care, 36-37 looking and feeling your best, 39 loving yourself, 11-12

sexual relations, 15

37-38 men and, 12-15 protecting your health, 38 sexual relations, 15 single women, 13-14 sleeping comfortably, 39 telling others about your operation, 11 dating, 14 SHOWER ROD how to use as part of Reach to Recovery exercises, 27 SINGLE WOMEN fear of losing desirability. 12-14 loneliness, 10-11, 13 SKIN of chest discoloration and cosmetics, 41 preventing sensitivity of to breast form, relieving tautness of, of hand and arm, how to care for, 36-37 sunburn, how to protect yourself from, 37 SLEEPING how to be comfortable. 38-39 STRENGTH from other women with same surgery, 8-10, 12 from people you love, 11, 13-16 from self-love, 11-12 about your surgery, 37-38 being fitted for breast form and bra, 28-32 making adjustments in. 40-41 clothes bathing suits. 34-35.42 making adjustments in. 33-34 sleepwear, adjustments. 41-42

about your surgery,

32-33 exercises to do in hospital and at home, 18-27. 43-44 hand and arm care, 36-37 looking and feeling your best, 39 protecting your health. 30 sexuality and femininity, 12-13 sexual relations, 15 single women, 13-14 sleeping comfortably. 38-39 telling others about vour operation, 11 dating, 14 SUNBURN how to protect yourself from, 37 SURGERY how to protect yourself after, 37 SURGERY being fitted for breast form and bra after, 28-32 making adjustments, 40-41 children's reactions to, 16 clothes bathing suits. 34-35, 42 making adjustments in, 33-34 sleepwear adjustments, 41-42 wearing your own, 32-33 desirability and femininity, 12-16 exercises to do in hospital and at home, 18-27 relaxation exercises. 43-44 to relieve discomfort. 19 family's reaction to, 15 fears, 10, 12-13

wearing your own.

feelings about leaving hospital, 18 freedom of movement, 10 lifting and carrying, 42 pain, 10 sleeping comfortably, 38-39 telling others about, 11 dating, 14 SWELLING of arm, how to alleviate, 36-37 TAKING CARE OF YOURSELF about your surgery, 37-38 being fitted for breast form and bra. 28-32 clothes bathing suits, 34-35, 42 making adjustments in, 33-34 sleepwear adjustments, 41-42 wearing your own, 32-33 exercises to do in hospital and at home, 18-27, 43-44 hand and arm care, 36-37 looking and feeling your best. 39 protecting your health, 38 sleeping comfortably, 38-39 **TELLING OTHERS ABOUT YOUR OPERATION, 11** dating, 14 **TEMPORARY BREAST FORM**, 28 UNDRESSING in front of your man, 13, 15 WALL REACHING EXERCISE for reaching to recovery, 24 WASHING WINDOWS equivalent of Reach to **Recovery exercises**, 27 WELL-BEING, SENSE OF how to achieve

by Reach to Recovery exercises in hospital, and at home, 18-27 for relaxation, 43-44 by self-love, 11-12 by taking care of vourself about your surgery, 37-38 being fitted for breast form and bra, 28-32 making adjustments in. 33-34 clothes bathing suits, 34-35, 42 hand and arm care. 36-37 looking and feeling vour best, 39 making adjustments in, 33-34 man in your life, the, 13-15 protecting your health, 38 sexuality and femininity, 12-13 sexual relations, 15 single women, 13-14 sleeping comfortably 38-39 sleepwear adjusting, 41-42 telling others about vour operation, 11 dating, 14 wearing your own, 36-37 WIDOWS, 13, 14 WINDOWS, WASHING equivalent of Reach to Recovery exercises, 27 WHY ME?, 10-11 WOMEN divorced, 13, 14 married, 13-15 single, 13, 14 widows, 13, 14 YARDSTICK of Reach to Recovery Program, 39, 44




AMERICAN GANGER SOCIETY



CONTENTS

| Page |
|---------------------------------|
| THE ACS |
| What It is |
| Income Sources |
| Funds Allocations |
| The 58 Divisions back cover |
| BREAST CANCER |
| CANCER |
| What It is |
| How Treated |
| Can It Be Prevented? |
| Who Will Get It? |
| How Many Will Get It? |
| How Many Have It? |
| Now Cases Appually 3 |
| CELEDDITIES AND CANCED 31 |
| CLINICAL EELLOWSHIPS 22 |
| COLON RECTUM CANCER 17 |
| COETE OF CANCER 28 |
| DEATUR |
| User Manie Will Dia? |
| Notional Dath Pata |
| National Death Nate 4 10 |
| By Sex & Site |
| Por Major Sites - 1975 8 |
| By Site, By State |
| Worldwide |
| By Age Groups & Sex |
| Leading Gauses |
| Trends in Death Rate |
| EARLY DETECTION IS VITAL |
| ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH PROJECTS |
| Cancer Prevention Study |
| Occupational Group Studies |

| NCIDENCE | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1075 Estimator by States front cover | |
| By Cay & Site | |
| Dy Sex & Sile | |
| For Wajor Sites-1975 | |
| By Site, By State | |
| Leading Sites-1975 | |
| ARYNGECTOMEE ASSN | |
| | |
| OCALIZING STATISTICS | |
| UNG CANCER | |
| DRAL CANCER | |
| OSTOMY PROGRAM | |
| PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION | |
| PUBLIC EDUCATION | |
| REACH TO RECOVERY | |
| RESEARCH | |
| Summary of Grants | |
| Background Narrative | |
| ACS Aided Research | |
| SERVICE & REHABILITATION | |
| SEVEN SAFEGUARDS 2 | |
| SKIN CANCER | |
| SURVIVAL RATES | |
| Now One-In-Three | |
| How Many Actually Saved? 3 | |
| How Many More Could Be Saved? 3 | |
| Cured of Cancer: 1.5 Million 4 | |
| Five-Year Chart 5 | |
| SWORD OF HOPE | |
| TRENDS IN CANCER-1975 6 | |
| UNPROVEN METHODS | |
| UTERINE CANCER16 | |
| WARNING SIGNALS 2 | |

Dane

CANCER'S 7 WARNING SIGNALS

Change in bowel or bladder habits

A sore that does not heal

Unusual bleeding or discharge

Thickening or lump in breast or elsewhere

Indigestion or difficulty in swallowing

Obvious change in wart or mole

Nagging cough or hoarseness

If YOU have a warning signal, see your doctor!

THE 7 SAFEGUARDS URGED BY ACS

Lung: Reduction and ultimate elimination of cigarette smoking.

Colon-Rectum: Proctoscopic exam as routine in annual checkup for those over 40.

Breast: Self-examination as monthly female practice.

Uterus: Pap test for all adult and high-risk women.

Skin: Avoidance of excessive sun.

2

Oral: Wider practice of early detection measures.

Basic: Regular physical examination for all adults.

What Is Cancer?

Cancer is a disease characterized by abnormal growth and spread of cells. If this malignant process is not controlled or checked, the patient will die. However, many cancers can be cured if detected early in their development and treated promptly.

How Treated?

By surgery, X-rays, radioactive substances, and various drugs, chemicals and hormones.

How Many Are Being Saved?

About 222,000 Americans will be saved from cancer this year. This means that about one-third of all people who get cancer will be saved.

How Many More Could Be Saved?

Another 111,000 cancer patients will probably die in 1975 who might have been saved by earlier and better treatment.

Survival Rate Is One-In-Three

In the early 1900's few cancer patients had any hope of long-term survival. In the 1930's fewer than one-in-five was being saved - that is, alive five years after first being treated. In the 1950's one-in-four was being saved. Now the ratio is one-in-three. The gain from 1-4 to 1-3 currently amounts to some 55,000 lives each year. Of every six persons who get cancer today (exclusive of superficial skin cancer and carcinoma-in-situ of uterine cervix), two will be saved and four will die. Numbers 1 and 2 will be saved. Number 3 will die but might have been saved with early diagnosis and prompt treatment. Numbers 4, 5 and 6 will die of cancer which cannot yet be controlled; only the results of research can save these patients. This means that about half of those who get cancer could and should be saved. Thus, the immediate goal of cancer control in this country is saving 333,000 lives, or half of those who get cancer (other than superficial skin cancer and carcinoma-in-situ of the uterine cervix) each year.

Who Will Get Cancer?

Cancer strikes at any age. It affects children as well as adults, but it strikes with increasing frequency with advancing age.

How Many Will Get Cancer?

About 53 million Americans now living will eventually have cancer; one-in-four persons according to present rates. Cancer will strike over the years in approximately two of three families. In the 70's, there will be an estimated 3.5 million cancer deaths, 6.5 million new cancer cases, and more than 10 million under medical care for cancer.

How Many With Cancer?

This year more than 1 million Americans will be under medical care for cancer.

New Cases Annually

There will be about 665,000 new cancer cases (diagnosed for the first time) in 1975. (This does not include superficial skin cancer or carcinoma-in-situ of the uterine cervix, which have been included in past years.)

These estimates of the incidence of cancer are based upon data from the National Cancer Institute's Third National Cancer Survey (1969-71). The incidence of superficial skin cancer is shown

BASIC DATA

One important way of improving treatment yield is selective, earlier detection – determining population groups more likely to have cancer and providing frequent and inexpensive checkups for them. Short of a universal screening test that would disclose the presence or absence of cancer, identifying high risk groups can be a most effective step in saving more lives.

The following are the major cancer sites for which some high risk categories have been identified. <u>Lung Cancer</u>: It is estimated that cigarette smoking causes at least 80% of lung cancer. The highest number of male lung cancers occurs in age group 60-69, in men who have smoked two or more packs a day for 20 years and who started smoking before age 15. A male in this group has a 15 to 20 times greater chance of dying from lung cancer than his counterpart who never smoked. He also has a significantly higher risk of getting cancer of the larynx, bladder and oral cavity.

The largest number of female lung cancers occur in age group 55-64, in women who have smoked one or more packs of cigarettes a day for at least 20 years, inhale smoke deeply and begin smoking before age 20. A woman in this group has a risk of dying of lung cancer 5 to 10 times that of a female who never smoked.

<u>Breast Cancer</u>: High risks in the U.S. are: 1) women over age 35 – risk increases with age; 2) a woman who has never had a child; 3) a woman who bore her first child after age 25; 4) women whose mothers or sisters had breast cancer; 5) women who experienced early menarche and/or late menopause.

<u>Gastric Cancer</u>: A recent study of Japanese (who have a very high incidence of stomach cancer) gives some interesting clues to high risk. The elevated incidence of gastric cancer continues for Japanese who migrate to Hawaii but does not persist among their offspring. Diet is a likely causative factor and evidence for a higher incidence of gastric cancer was observed among frequent consumers of pickled vegetables and dried salted fish, but not for consumers of raw fish and unprocessed vegetables.

Diet has been suggested as the causative factor in all countries with a high incidence of gastric cancer.

<u>Colon-Rectum Cancer</u>: The familial tendency for polyps has been observed and a high incidence of colon-rectum cancer in patients with a history of familial polyposis is documented.

<u>Cancer of the Uterine Cervix</u>: The high risk female for this cancer is of low income background, who never has had a Pap test or regular checkups, has borne children, has a history of early sexual intercourse with multiple partners.

<u>Cancer of the Endometrium</u>: Most cases of this cancer occur in women between the ages of 50 and 64, women with late menopause, postmenopausal bleeding, obesity, a tendency toward high blood pressure, and a history of diabetes.

<u>Other cancers</u>: There is evidence of a relationship between cancer and certain industries, such as asbestos, typography and roofing, plastics – vinyl chloride and arsenic processing. (See page 28).

Practical Controls

The ACS sometimes in cooperation with the NCI, is initiating practical control measures toward improving early case finding. Examples are: the Society's Uterine Cancer Task Force program of having a Pap test for every woman in the country and the Breast Cancer Task Force program, which has already established 27 centers where mammography, thermography, xeroradiography and clinical examinations are being tested.

TRENDS IN CANCER

• The overall age-adjusted cancer death rate for American women has been declining slowly but steadily since 1936. The total drop has been about 13%, largely due to a sharp reduction in mortality from cancer of the uterine cervix, a readily detectable disease.

• The death rate for men since 1930 has risen by over 40%, due mainly to a 2,000% increase for lung cancer, a highly preventable disease.

Since 1949, more men than women have been dying from cancer each year; in 1975 about 55 to 45.

• Better 3-year survival rates were reported among white Americans since the 1940's for cancers of the bladder, brain, breast, cervix, body of the uterus, larynx, thyroid, prostate, chronic and childhood leukemias, Hodgkin's disease, melanoma and multiple myeloma at the 7th National Cancer Conference, co-sponsored by the ACS-NCI in September, 1972.

• The same report noted "little or no improvement in life expectancy" for patients with lung and pancreas cancer.

Deaths by age groupings show more than half of all mortality among persons over 65.

• Cancer is the leading cause of death among women age 30 to 54.

• In 1975, cancer will take the lives of about 3,500 children under 15 and about half of them will die of acute leukemia, a cancer of the blood-forming tissues – a notable reduction from the maximum deaths (4,615) recorded in this age group in 1965.

• More school children die of cancer than from any other disease.

• The overall incidence of cancer among men is increasing, but among black men the incidence is substantially higher. The cancer mortality rate per 100,000 population has increased by 50% for black men against 16% for white men. In black women, the mortality rate has been declining, but by 3% while it declined by 9% among white women.

• The increase among men is attributed to higher incidence of prostate cancer as well as lung, and to a lesser increase in colon cancer. The decrease among women is attributed to a drop in cancers of the stomach and rectum, as well as cervix.

Trends in Individual Sites

• Lung cancer: The male mortality rate has increased more than 20 times in 45 years and is going up steadily in women. Incidence has doubled in both men and women, both black and white. It is second in incidence only to colon-rectum cancer overall and first in incidence in men.

• Colon-rectum cancer: Excluding skin cancer, it is the site of the greatest number of new cases estimated for 1975. Slight, if any, recent change in incidence or death rates.

• Breast cancer: It is the leading cause of cancer incidence and death among women today. Leading cause of all deaths among women 40-44 years of age and second leading cause of death for other age groups. No great reduction in mortality rate in the past 35 years. Survival is 85%-90% when found early.

• Uterine cancer: Deaths continue steady decline, now are one-third of rate 35 years ago. Two factors contribute – better programs of education for women and wider use of Pap test for cancer of the uterine cervix.

■ Pancreas cancer: Highly fatal, with incidence up 65% in past generation, 200% in the past 40 years. No known reason.

• Larynx cancer: Strikes few women, survival rate among men improved into the '60s but has since leveled off.

• Stomach cancer: Steady decrease, both sexes; about half the death rate of 20 years ago. Reasons unknown.

• Cancers of the bladder, kidney, brain, lip-tongue-mouth: Improvement in survival through the '40s, a plateau since early '50s.

• Prostate and thyroid cancers, Hodgkin's disease: All show some improvement in recent survival information.

• Leukemia: No great change in survival data of chronic forms but acute leukemias show continuing dramatic improvement.

Estimated Cancer Deaths for All Sites, Plus Major Sites, by State - 1975

-

| | A | II Sites | | | | | Major Si | tes | | | |
|-----------------------|---------|-------------|---------|--------|---------|-------|----------|----------|---------|----------|--------|
| | Number | Death Rate | | | | | | | | | |
| | of | per 100,000 | 1.002.0 | Colon- | | | | | | | Leu- |
| State | Deaths | Population | Breast | Rectum | Lung | Oral | Uterus | Prostate | Stomach | Pancreas | kemia |
| Alabama | 5,600 | 155 | 425 | 550 | 1,300 | 125 | 250 | 350 | 175 | 375 | 200 |
| Alaska | 200 | 60 | 15 | 20 | 50 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Arizona | 3,000 | 151 | 225 | 300 | 700 | 70 | 50 | 150 | 100 | 150 | 125 |
| Arkansas | 3,700 | 183 | 225 | 400 | 900 | 75 | 100 | 275 | 125 | 250 | 200 |
| California | 34,500 | 161 | 3,200 | 4,300 | 7,700 | 750 | 1,000 | 1,600 | 1,400 | 1,800 | 1,400 |
| Colorado | 3,000 | 128 | 275 | 400 | 600 | 60 | 70 | 175 | 100 | 175 | 150 |
| Connecticut | 5,500 | 171 | 500 | 800 | 1,100 | 175 | 125 | 250 | 250 | 325 | 250 |
| Delaware | 950 | 163 | 70 | 125 | 225 | 25 | 20 | 40 | 30 | 50 | 30 |
| Dist. of Columbia | 1,600 | 213 | 175 | 200 | 325 | 60 | 60 | 90 | 60 | 080 | 40 |
| Florida | 16,600 | 236 | 1,200 | 2,100 | 4,400 | 350 | 400 | 900 | 600 | 950 | 500 |
| Georgia | 6,600 | 136 | 550 | 650 | 1,600 | 150 | 275 | 375 | 250 | 350 | 275 |
| Hawaii | 900 | 104 | 60 | 90 | 150 | 30 | 20 | 30 | 90 | 60 | 50 |
| Idaho | 1,100 | 145 | 90 | 125 | 200 | 20 | 25 | 80 | 40 | 70 | 70 |
| Illinois | 20,100 | 171 | 1,900 | 2,900 | 4,300 | 450 | 700 | 1,000 | 850 | 1,100 | 900 |
| Indiana | 8,800 | 160 | 800 | 1,300 | 2,100 | 1/5 | 325 | 450 | 250 | 500 | 350 |
| lowa | 5,400 | 183 | 500 | 900 | 1,100 | 100 | 125 | 350 | 1/5 | 200 | 2/5 |
| Kansas | 4,100 | 172 | 3/0 | 000 | 1 4 0 0 | 90 | 120 | 2/0 | 100 | 220 | 200 |
| Kentucky | 5,800 | 1/3 | 420 | 000 | 1,400 | 150 | 200 | 225 | 250 | 320 | 275 |
| Louisiana | 2 200 | 211 | 475 | 300 | 1,000 | 10 | 60 | 125 | 90 | 100 | 80 |
| Maine | 2,200 | 450 | 175 | 000 | 4 700 | 475 | 00 | 005 | 200 | 005 | 200 |
| Maryland | 6,600 | 159 | 600 | 900 | 1,700 | 1/5 | 200 | 325 | 200 | 325 | 200 |
| Massachusetts | 11,400 | 189 | 1,200 | 1,700 | 2,300 | 300 | 300 | 000 | 525 | 700 | 400 |
| Michigan | 14,500 | 103 | 1,400 | 1,900 | 3,200 | 125 | 420 | 450 | 200 | 275 | 275 |
| Minnesota | 0,000 | 163 | 275 | 900 | 1,100 | 70 | 125 | 250 | 150 | 225 | 200 |
| Mississippi | 0 200 | 100 | 275 | 1 200 | 2 1 0 0 | 175 | 275 | 550 | 275 | 475 | 400 |
| IVIISSOURI Montana | 1 200 | 177 | 100 | 1,200 | 2,100 | 25 | 30 | 70 | 50 | 80 | 60 |
| Montana | 2 800 | 180 | 250 | 425 | 500 | 60 | 70 | 175 | 100 | 175 | 150 |
| Neveda | 800 | 153 | 60 | 80 | 200 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 10 | 60 | 30 |
| New Hampshire | 1 500 | 193 | 150 | 250 | 350 | 30 | 50 | 80 | 40 | 80 | 70 |
| | 14 200 | 190 | 1 / 00 | 2 200 | 3 000 | 300 | /00 | 600 | 650 | 800 | 500 |
| New Mexico | 1 300 | 116 | 100 | 125 | 250 | 20 | 30 | 60 | 50 | 70 | 50 |
| New York | 37 700 | 194 | 4 000 | 5.800 | 7.800 | 800 | 1.000 | 1,600 | 1,700 | 2,100 | 1.400 |
| North Carolina | 7,300 | 137 | 600 | 800 | 1.700 | 175 | 300 | 400 | 225 | 425 | 350 |
| North Dakota | 1,100 | 167 | 90 | 150 | 175 | 15 | 25 | 70 | 60 | 80 | 50 |
| Ohio | 19,100 | 170 | 1,800 | 2,700 | 4,200 | 425 | 650 | 900 | 700 | 900 | 750 |
| Oklahoma | 4,700 | 177 | 350 | 550 | 1,100 | 80 | 125 | 300 | 150 | 275 | 200 |
| Oregon | 3,900 | 179 | 325 | 500 | 850 | 80 | 100 | 225 | 125 | 200 | 200 |
| Pennsylvania | 23,500 | 193 | 2,300 | 3,600 | 4,800 | 500 | 750 | 1,200 | 950 | 1,200 | 950 |
| Rhode Island | 2,000 | 200 | 200 | 350 | 450 | 60 | 50 | 90 | 100 | 90 | 60 |
| South Carolina | 3,600 | 131 | 300 | 375 | 800 | 80 | 150 | 225 | 100 | 250 | 150 |
| South Dakota | 1,200 | 170 | 80 | 175 | 200 | 20 | 40 | 100 | 50 | 90 | 80 |
| Tennessee | 6,600 | 161 | 550 | 750 | 1,600 | 150 | 225 | 400 | 200 | 400 | 275 |
| Texas | 18,000 | 150 | 1,400 | 2,000 | 4,500 | 375 | 600 | 900 | 650 | 1,100 | 900 |
| Utah | 1,100 | 95 | 100 | 150 | 175 | 20 | 30 | 80 | 50 | 50 | 60 |
| Vermont | 850 | 181 | 70 | 150 | 175 | 20 | 30 | 60 | 30 | 50 | 40 |
| Virginia | 7,200 | 147 | 650 | 900 | 1,800 | 175 | 250 | 375 | 225 | 425 | 275 |
| Washington | 5,800 | 162 | 500 | 700 | 1,500 | 125 | 150 | 350 | 225 | 325 | 275 |
| West Virginia | 3,500 | 195 | 250 | 400 | 900 | 70 | 125 | 200 | 125 | 200 | 125 |
| Wisconsin | 7,800 | 167 | 800 | 1,200 | 1,300 | 1/5 | 200 | 450 | 350 | 400 | 325 |
| wyoming | 500 | 142 | 40 | 60 | 100 | 10 | 10 | 40 | 15 | 30 | 20 |
| United States | 365.000 | 170 | 33,000 | 49,000 | 81,000 | 8,000 | 11,000 | 19,000 | 14,000 | 20,000 | 15,000 |
| Puerto Rico | 3.000 | 105 | 125 | 175 | 250 | 175 | 200 | 175 | 425 | 100 | 125 |

| | All Sites* | | | | | Major Sites | | | | |
|-------------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------------|----------|---------|----------|--------|
| | Number | | | | | | | | | |
| | of | | Colon- | | | Uterus | | | | Leu- |
| State | Cases | Breast | Rectum | Lung | Oral | (Invasive) | Prostate | Stomach | Pancreas | kemia |
| Alabama | 10,000 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 1,400 | 350 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 300 | 400 | 300 |
| Alaska | 300 | 50 | 50 | 60 | 15 | 20 | 20 | 15 | 10 | 20 |
| Arizona | 5,000 | 600 | 600 | 800 | 150 | 350 | 450 | 150 | 200 | 150 |
| Arkansas | 6,600 | 600 | 800 | 1,000 | 200 | 500 | 800 | 200 | 250 | 300 |
| California | 63,000 | 8,700 | 8,700 | 8,700 | 2,300 | 3,900 | 4,700 | 2,300 | 2,100 | 2,000 |
| Colorado | 5,400 | 750 | 800 | 650 | 150 | 350 | 550 | 150 | 200 | 200 |
| Connecticut | 10,000 | 1,400 | 1,700 | 1,300 | 450 | 550 | 750 | 400 | 350 | 350 |
| Delaware | 1,700 | 200 | 300 | 250 | 70 | 100 | 100 | 50 | 50 | 40 |
| Dist. of Columbia | 3,100 | 450 | 400 | 350 | 200 | 250 | 250 | 90 | 80 | 60 |
| Florida | 28,000 | 3,300 | 3,900 | 5,000 | 1,100 | 1,600 | 2,700 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 700 |
| Georgia | 12,000 | 1,500 | 1,400 | 1,800 | 450 | 1,100 | 1,100 | 400 | 350 | 400 |
| Hawaii | 1.700 | 100 | 200 | 200 | 80 | 80 | 60 | 150 | 60 | 70 |
| Idaho | 2,100 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 50 | 100 | 250 | 70 | 70 | 100 |
| Illinois | 37 000 | 5 100 | 5 800 | 4 800 | 1,300 | 2,700 | 3.000 | 1.400 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| Indiana | 16,000 | 2 200 | 2 700 | 2 300 | 450 | 1 300 | 1 400 | 400 | 500 | 500 |
| lowa | 9,800 | 1 300 | 1 800 | 1 300 | 300 | 650 | 1 100 | 300 | 300 | 400 |
| Kansas | 7 400 | 950 | 1 100 | 1 000 | 250 | 650 | 800 | 150 | 250 | 300 |
| Kantuaku | 11 000 | 1 200 | 1,100 | 1,000 | /100 | 900 | 000 | 250 | 250 | 400 |
| Leuisiana | 11,000 | 1,200 | 1 200 | 1 200 | 400 | 950 | 050 | 100 | 350 | 250 |
| Louisiana | 3 700 | 500 | 600 | 500 | 400 | 250 | 400 | 400 | 150 | 100 |
| Mame | 5,700 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 4.000 | 500 | 200 | 400 | 150 | 100 | 000 |
| Maryland | 12,000 | 1,600 | 1,800 | 1,900 | 500 | 900 | 950 | 350 | 400 | 300 |
| Massachusetts | 21,000 | 3,200 | 3,500 | 2,500 | 850 | 1,200 | 1,500 | 850 | 600 | 550 |
| Michigan | 27,000 | 3,700 | 3,900 | 3,600 | 900 | 1,800 | 2,300 | 850 | 800 | /50 |
| Minnesota | 12,000 | 1,600 | 2,000 | 1,300 | 350 | 600 | 1,300 | 500 | 450 | 400 |
| Mississippi | 6,600 | /50 | 800 | 950 | 200 | 700 | /50 | 250 | 250 | 300 |
| Missouri | 17,000 | 2,100 | 2,500 | 2,400 | 500 | 1,200 | 1,/00 | 450 | 550 | 550 |
| Montana | 2,100 | 250 | 300 | 250 | /0 | 150 | 200 | 80 | 08 | 80 |
| Nebraska | 5,300 | 700 | 900 | 550 | 150 | 300 | 500 | 150 | 200 | 200 |
| Nevada | 1,400 | 150 | 150 | 250 | 50 | 60 | 90 | 15 | 50 | 40 |
| New Hampshire | 2,800 | 350 | 500 | 400 | 100 | 200 | 250 | 70 | 80 | 100 |
| New Jersey | 26,000 | 3,800 | 4,500 | 3,400 | 850 | 1,600 | 1,700 | 1,100 | 900 | 700 |
| New Mexico | 2,300 | 250 | 250 | 300 | 60 | 150 | 200 | 80 | 70 | 70 |
| New York | 70,000 | 10,700 | 12,000 | 8,500 | 2,400 | 4,300 | 4,700 | 2,800 | 2,300 | 2,000 |
| North Carolina | 14,000 | 1,600 | 1,400 | 1,900 | 500 | 1,200 | 1,200 | 350 | 450 | 500 |
| North Dakota | 2,000 | 200 | 300 | 200 | 50 | 80 | 200 | 100 | 80 | 70 |
| Ohio | 35,000 | 4,800 | 5,600 | 4,800 | 1,200 | 2,500 | 2,700 | 1,200 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Oklahoma | 8,500 | 950 | 1,100 | 1,300 | 250 | 600 | 900 | 250 | 300 | 300 |
| Oregon | 6,900 | 900 | 1,000 | 950 | 200 | 500 | 650 | 200 | 250 | 300 |
| Pennsylvania | 43,000 | 6,300 | 7,400 | 5,400 | 1,400 | 2,800 | 3,400 | 1,600 | 1,300 | 1,300 |
| Rhode Island | 3,700 | 550 | 700 | 500 | 200 | 200 | 300 | 150 | 90 | 80 |
| South Carolina | 6,500 | 800 | 750 | 950 | 250 | 700 | 650 | 150 | 250 | 200 |
| South Dakota | 2,300 | 250 | 350 | 250 | 50 | 150 | 300 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| Tennessee | 12,000 | 1,500 | 1,600 | 1,800 | 450 | 1,000 | 1,100 | 300 | 450 | 400 |
| Texas | 32,000 | 3,800 | 3,700 | 5,000 | 1,000 | 2,300 | 2,700 | 1,100 | 1,200 | 1,200 |
| Utah | 2,100 | 300 | 300 | 200 | 50 | 200 | 250 | 80 | 60 | 80 |
| Vermont | 1,600 | 200 | 300 | 200 | 60 | 100 | 200 | 50 | 50 | 60 |
| Virginia | 13,000 | 1,800 | 1,700 | 2,000 | 500 | 1,000 | 1,100 | 350 | 450 | 400 |
| Washington | 11.000 | 1,400 | 1,500 | 1,600 | 350 | 700 | 950 | 350 | 350 | 400 |
| West Virginia | 6.300 | 650 | 800 | 1.000 | 200 | 600 | 600 | 200 | 200 | 150 |
| Wisconsin | 14,000 | 2,200 | 2,500 | 1,500 | 450 | 850 | 1.300 | 600 | 450 | 450 |
| Wyoming | 800 | 100 | 100 | 90 | 20 | 60 | 80 | 20 | 30 | 30 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| United States | 665,000 | 89,000 | 99,000 | 91,000 | 23,000 | 46,000 | 56,000 | 23,000 | 22,000 | 21,000 |
| Puerto Rico | I 6,000 I | 350 | 275 | 300 | 425 | 700 | 300 | 500 | 100 | 125 |

*Does not include carcinoma-in-situ of the uterine cervix or superficial skin cancers. These estimates are offered as a rough guide and should not be regarded as definitive. They are calculated according to the distribution of estimated 1975 cancer deaths by state. Especially note that year to year changes may only represent improvements in the basic data.

Estimated New Cancer Cases for All Sites, Plus Major Sites, by State – 1975

Estimated Cancer Deaths and New Cases by Sex for All Sites - 1975*

-

ESTIMATED DEATHS

ESTIMATED NEW CASES

| SITE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE | TOTAL | MALE | FEMALE |
|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| All Sites* | 365,000 | 199,000 | 166,000 | 665,000* | 334,000* | 331,000* |
| Buccal Cavity & Pharynx (Oral) Lip Tongue Salivary Gland Floor of Mouth Other & Unspecified Mouth Pharynx | 8,200 225 1,950 650 525 1,250 3,600 | 5,900 200 1,400 400 400 800 2,700 | 2,300 25 550 250 125 450 900 | 23,300 4,000 4,500 8,400 6,400 | 16,600 3,700 3,100 5,000 4,800 | 6,700 300 1,400 3,400 1,600 |
| Digestive Organs Esophagus Stomach Small Intestine Large Intestine (Colon- Rectum) Liver Pancreas Other & Unspecified Digestive | 101,700 6,500 14,400 700 38,600 10,600 9,800 19,500 1,600 | 53,800 4,700 8,500 350 17,900 5,900 4,800 10,900 750 | 47,900 1,800 5,900 350 20,700 4,700 5,000 8,600 850 | 167,800 7,400 22,900 2,200 69,000 30,000 11,500 21,500 3,300 | 87,800 5,500 14,000 1,200 31,000 17,000 5,700 12,000 1,400 | 80,000 1,900 8,900 1,000 38,000 13,000 5,800 9,500 1,900 |
| Respiratory System Larynx Lung Other & Unspecified Respirator | 85,700 3,250 81,100 1,350 | 67,150 2,800 63,500 850 | 18,550 450 17,600 500 | 102,600 9,100 91,000 2,500 | 81,600 8,000 72,000 1,600 | 21,000 1,100 19,000 900 |
| Bone, Tissue and Skin Bone Connective Tissue Skin (Melanoma)* | 8,600 1,900 1,700 5,000 | 4,900 1,100 900 2,900 | 3,700 800 800 2,100 | 15,300 1,900 4,400 9,000* | 7,800 1,100 2,400 4,300* | 7,500 800 2,000 4,700* |
| Breast | 32,900 | 300 | 32,600 | 88,700 | 700 | 88,000 |
| Genital Organs Cervix, Invasive [*] Corpus Uteri Ovary Other Female Genital Prostate Other Male Genital | 42,700 7,800 3,300 10,800 1,000 18,700 1,100 | 19,800 18,700 1,100 | 22,900 7,800 3,300 10,800 1,000 - | 127,900 19,000* 27,000 17,000 4,600 56,000 4,300 | 60,300 56,000 4,300 | 67,600 19,000* 27,000 17,000 4,600 |
| Urinary Organs Bladder Kidney & Other Urinary | 16,500 9,400 7,100 | 11,000 6,500 4,500 | 5,500 2,900 2,600 | 43,200 28,700 14,500 | 30,000 21,000 9,000 | 13,200 7,700 5,500 |
| Eye | 400 | 200 | 200 | 1,700 | 800 | 900 |
| Brain & Central Nervous System | 8,500 | 4,800 | 3,700 | 10,700 | 5,900 | 4,800 |
| Endocrine Glands Thyroid Other Endocrine | 1,650 1,150 500 | 650 350 300 | 1,000 800 200 | 9,000 7,900 1,100 | 2,600 2,100 500 | 6,400 5,800 600 |
| Leukemia | 15,200 | 8,500 | 6,700 | 21,200 | 12,000 | 9,200 |
| Lymphomas Lymphosarcoma & Reticulosarcoma Hodgkin's Disease Multiple Myeloma Other Lymphomas | 18,600 7,800 3,500 5,100 2,200 | 10,000 4,200 2,100 2,700 1,000 | 8,600 3,600 1,400 2,400 1,200 | 28,800 10,200 7,100 7,800 3,700 | 15,700 5,500 4,200 4,000 2,000 | 13,100 4,700 2,900 3,800 1,700 |
| All Other & Unspecified Sites | 24,350 | 12,000 | 12,350 | 24,800 | 12,200 | 12,600 |
| | | | | | | |

Note: The estimates of new cancer cases are offered as a rough guide and should not be regarded as definitive. Especially note that year to year changes may only represent improvements in the basic data. ACS six major sites in boldface.

*Carcinoma-in-situ of the uterine cervix and superficial skin cancers not included in totals.

INCIDENCE ESTIMATES ARE BASED ON RATES FROM N.C.I. THIRD NATIONAL CANCER SURVEY.

| SITE | ESTIMATED NEW CASES 1975 | ESTIMATED DEATHS 1975 | WARNING SIGNAL IF YOU HAVE ONE, SEE YOUR DOCTOR | SAFEGUARDS | COMMENT | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| BREAST | 89,000 | 33,000 | LUMP OR THICKENING IN THE BREAST. | ANNUAL CHECKUP. MONTHLY BREAST SELF EXAM. | THE LEADING CAUSE OF CANCER DEATH IN WOMEN. | | | | | |
| COLON AND RECTUM | 99,000 | 49,000 | CHANGE IN BOWEL HABITS; BLEEDING. | ANNUAL CHECKUP INCLUD- ING PROCTOSCOPY, ESPECIAL- LY FOR THOSE OVER 40. | CONSIDERED A HIGHLY CURABLE DISEASE WHEN DIGITAL AND PROCTOSCOPIC EXAMINATIONS ARE INCLUDED IN ROUTINE CHECKUPS. | | | | | |
| LUNG | 91,000 | 81,000 | PERSISTENT COUGH, OR LINGERING RESPIRATORY AILMENT. | PREVENTION: HEED FACTS ABOUT SMOKING, ANNUAL CHECKUP. CHEST X-RAY | THE LEADING CAUSE OF CANCER DEATH AMONG MEN, THIS FORM OF CANCER IS LARGELY PREVENTABLE. | | | | | |
| ORAL (INCLUDING PHARYNX) | 24,000 | 8,000 | SORE THAT DOES NOT HEAL. DIFFICULTY IN SWALLOWING. | ANNUAL CHECKUP. | MANY MORE LIVES SHOULD BE SAVED BECAUSE THE MOUTH IS EASILY ACCESSIBLE TO VISUAL EXAMINATION BY PHYSICIANS AND DENTISTS. | | | | | |
| SKIN | 9,000*** | 5,000 | SORE THAT DOES NOT HEAL, OR CHANGE IN WART OR MOLE. | ANNUAL CHECKUP, AVOIDANCE OF OVEREXPOSURE TO SUN. | SKIN CANCER IS READILY DETECTED BY OBSER- VATION, AND DIAGNOSED BY SIMPLE BIOPSY. | | | | | |
| UTERUS | 46,000** | 11,000 | UNUSUAL BLEEDING OR DISCHARGE. | ANNUAL CHECKUP, INCLUD- ING PELVIC EXAMINATION WITH PAP TEST. | UTERINE CANCER MORTALITY HAS DECLINED 65% DURING THE LAST 35 YEARS. WITH WIDER APPLI- CATION OF THE PAP TEST, MANY MORE LIVES CAN BE SAVED, ESPECIALLY FROM CERVICAL CANCER. | | | | | |
| KIDNEY AND BLADDER | 43,000 | 17,000 | URINARY DIFFICULTY. BLEEDING – IN WHICH CASE CONSULT DOCTOR AT ONCE. | ANNUAL CHECKUP WITH URINALYSIS. | PROTECTIVE MEASURES FOR WORKERS IN HIGH-RISK INDUSTRIES ARE HELPING TO ELIMINATE ONE OF THE IMPORTANT CAUSES OF THESE CANCERS. | | | | | |
| LARYNX | 9,000 | 3,000 | HOARSENESS - DIFFICULTY IN SWALLOWING. | ANNUAL CHECKUP, INCLUD- ING MIRROR LARYNGOSCOPY. | READILY CURABLE IF CAUGHT EARLY. | | | | | |
| PROSTATE | 56,000 | 19,000 | URINARY DIFFICULTY. | ANNUAL CHECKUP, INCLUDING PALPATION. | OCCURS MAINLY IN MEN OVER 60, THE DIS- EASE CAN BE DETECTED BY PALPATION AND URINALYSIS AT ANNUAL CHECKUP. | | | | | |
| STOMACH | 23,000 | 14,000 | INDIGESTION. | ANNUAL CHECKUP. | A 40% DECLINE IN MORTALITY IN 20 YEARS, FOR REASONS YET UNKNOWN. | | | | | |
| LEUKEMIA | 21,000 | 15,000 | LEUKEMIA IS A CANCER OF BLO PRODUCTION OF IMMATURE WHI AND IS TREATED BY DRUGS WHI TEN YEARS. CHRONIC LEUKEMIA | OD-FORMING TISSUES AND IS CHAF ITE BLOOD CELLS. ACUTE LEUKEM CH HAVE EXTENDED LIFE FROM A A STRIKES USUALLY AFTER AGE 25 | ACTERIZED BY THE ABNORMAL IA STRIKES MAINLY CHILDREN FEW MONTHS TO AS MUCH AS 5 AND PROGRESSES LESS RAPIDLY. | | | | | |
| | | | IF DRUGS OR VACCINES ARE F PROBABLY WILL BE SUCCESSF | OUND WHICH CAN CURE OR PREVI UL FIRST FOR LEUKEMIA AND THE | ENT ANY CANCERS THEY E LYMPHOMAS. | | | | | |
| LYMPHOMAS | 29,000 | 19,000 | THESE DISEASES ARISE IN THE LYMPH SYSTEM AND INCLUDE HODGKIN'S AND LYMPHOSARCOMA. SOME PATIENTS WITH LYMPHATIC CANCERS CAN LEAD NORMAL LIVES FOR MANY YEARS. | | | | | | | |

*All figures rounded to nearest 1,000. **If carcinoma-in-situ is included, cases total over 86,000. ***Estimates vary widely, from 300,000 to 600,000 or more, for superficial skin cancer. INCIDENCE ESTIMATES ARE BASED ON RATES FROM N.C.I. THIRD NATIONAL CANCER SURVEY

Trends in Age-Adjusted Cancer Death Rates Per 100,000 Population 1949-51 to 1969-71

| Sex | Site | 1949-51 | 1969-71 | Percent Changes | Comments |
|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|--------------------|---|
| Male | All Sites | 129.8 | 156.1 | + 20 | Steady increase mainly due to lung cancer. |
| Female | All Sites | 119.8 | 107.8 | - 10 | Slight decrease. |
| Male | Breast | 0.3 | 0.3 | * + 4 | Constant rate, |
| Female | Breast | 22.0 | 22.8 | | Slight fluctuations: Overall no change, |
| Male | Colon & Rectum | 19.6 | 18.9 | - 4 | Slight decrease in both sexes. |
| Female | Colon & Rectum | 19.1 | 15.3 | - 20 | |
| Male | Lung | 18.2 | 47.1 | + 158 | Steady increase in both sexes due to cigarette smoking. |
| Female | Lung | 3.9 | 9.5 | + 144 | |
| Male Female | Oral Oral | 4.8 1.2 | 4.9 1.5 | * | Slight fluctuations: Overall no change in both sexes. |
| Male | Skin | 2.4 | 2.4 | * | Slight fluctuations: Overall no change in both sexes. |
| Female | Skin | 1.6 | 1.5 | 6 | |
| Female | Uterus | 19.0 | 9.4 | - 51 | Steady decrease attributed in part to widening acceptance of regular checkup with "Pap Test". |
| Male | Esophagus | 3.7 | 3.9 | 5 | Slight fluctuations: Overall no change in both sexes. |
| Female | Esophagus | 0.9 | 1.1 | 6 | |
| Male | Stomach | 18.4 | 8.2 | - 55 | Steady decrease in both sexes: Reasons unknown. |
| Female | Stomach | 9.8 | 3.9 | - 60 | |
| Male | Pancreas | 6.4 | 8.6 | + 34 | Steady increase in both sexes: Reasons unknown. |
| Female | Pancreas | 4.1 | 5.1 | + 24 | |
| Male | Prostate | 13.2 | 13.2 | - | Fluctuations all through period: Overall no change. |
| Female | Ovary | 6.9 | 7.6 | + 10 | Steady increase. |
| Male | Kidney | 2.7 | 3.6 | + 33 | Steady slight increase. |
| Female | Kidney | 1.6 | 1.7 | * | Slight fluctuations: Overall no change. |
| Male | Leukemia | 6.3 | 7.2 | + 14 | Early increase, later leveling off. |
| Female | Leukemia | 4.4 | 4.5 | + 2 | Slight early increase, later leveling off. |

*Percent changes not listed because they are not meaningful.

Reference Chart: Leading Cancer Sites, 1975*

CANCER AROUND THE WORLD

| | Age-Adjusted Death Rates Per 100,000 Population for Selected Cancer Sites for 40 Countries – 1968-1969 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|--|------------|------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| | ALL | SITES | OR | AL | COLON & | RECTUM | LU | NG | BREAST | UTERUS | SK | IN | STON | ACH | PROSTATE | LEUK | EMIA |
| | MALE | FEMALE | MALE | FEMALE | MALE | FEMALE | MALE | FEMALE | FEMALE | FEMALE | MALE | FEMALE | MALE | FEMALE | MALE | MALE | FEMALE |
| United States | 153.0 (18) | 106.7 (18) | 4.84 (7) | 1.42 (10) | 18.94 (15) | 15.74 (13) | 44.04 (9) | 8.28 (8) | 22.18 (12) | 9.67 (27) | 2.35 (8) | 1.42 (13) | 8.68 (38) | 4.31 (39) | 13.66 (12) | 7.41 (3) | 4.74 (10) |
| Australia | 150.9 (19) | 98.8 (27) | 3.66 (14) | 1.28 (14) | 19.08 (14) | 16.92 (9) | 40.26 (14) | 4.98 (20) | 19.28 (16) | 7,89 (35) | 4.67 (1) | 2.47 (2) | 15.01 (34) | 8.08 (34) | 15.25 (8) | 6.30 (15) | 4.30 (16) |
| Austria | 191.2 (3) | 128.1 (5) | 3.26 (20) | 0.80 (30) | 20.84 (11) | 15.22 (14) | 51.61 (7) | 6.25 (14) | 17.59 (21) | 14.07 (12) | 1.94 (14) | 1.68 (9) | 37.97 (4) | 20.62 (5) | 14.46 (10) | 5.85 (20) | 4.04 (18) |
| Barbados | 127.6 (28) | 104.1 (21) | 1.94 (32) | 0.32 (40) | 10.58 (25) | 8,72 (25) | 7.59 (37) | 3,57 (34) | 17.71 (20) | 28.79 (2) | 0.87 (32) | 0.86 (31) | 28.53 (14) | 13.44 (15) | 16.01 (4) | 4.97 (25) | 1.38 (38) |
| Belgium | 186.9 (5) | 117.9 (12) | 3.08 (21) | 0.67 (32) | 22.38 (3) | 18.39 (7) | 53.13 (6) | 4.47 (26) | 21.90 (13) | 11.01 (19) | 1.65 (21) | 1.09 (25) | 24.46 (17) | 12.70 (18) | 15.37 (7) | 6.14 (16) | 4.39 (15) |
| Bulgaria | 132.7 (25) | 84.1 (32) | 2.23 (29) | 0.66 (34) | 8.01 (30) | 6.41 (33) | 34.59 (19) | 6.37 (13) | 10.15 (29) | 7.15 (36) | 1.53 (24) | 1.23 (21) | 34.61 (7) | 21,18 (3) | 6.51 (31) | 4.67 (27) | 3.75 (23) |
| Canada | 149.9 (20) | 109.9 (15) | 4.28 (10) | 1.21 (15) | 21.63 (8) | 18,75 (5) | 37.09 (16) | 5.86 (15) | 23.54 (9) | 9.48 (28) | 1.90 (16) | 1.38 (16) | 15.40 (33) | 6.99 (36) | 13.50 (14) | 7.05 (8) | 4.59 (12) |
| Chile | 154.3 (17) | 138.5 (1) | 2.13 (30) | 0.92 (27) | 6.66 (33) | 7.28 (29) | 16.81 (30) | 4.98 (21) | 11.49 (26) | 14,33 (9) | 1.53 (23) | 0.95 (28) | 59.41 (2) | 35.62 (1) | 10.05 (24) | 4.21 (30) | 3.32 (29) |
| China (Taiwan) | 100.3 (36) | 70.5 (36) | 6.00 (4) | 2.64 (6) | 7.14 (31) | 6.89 (30) | 11.21 (36) | 5.45 (17) | 3.70 (39) | 14.24 (10) | 1.50 (26) | 0.98 (27) | 22.44 (21) | 11.52 (24) | 0.83 (40) | 2.90 (36) | 2.30 (35) |
| Denmark | 159.2 (14) | 131.6 (2) | 1.93 (33) | 1.20 (16) | 22.10 (6) | 19.29 (4) | 40.32 (13) | 7.66 (9) | 24.34 (6) | 15.64 (8) | 2.60 (4) | 1.95 (5) | 17.69 (29) | 9.79 (29) | 12.88 (15) | 7.22 (5) |) 4.67 (11) |
| Dominican Rep. | 35.5 (40) | 35.9 (40) | 1.31 (38) | 0.77 (31) | 3.19 (38) | 3.08 (39) | 3.77 (40) | 1.54 (39) | 3.06 (40) | 8.17 (33) | 0.26 (39) | 0.30 (38) | 4.46 (40) | 1.93 (40) | 3.68 (35) | 1.20 (40) |) 1.11 (39) |
| England & Wales | 186.6 (6) | 118.0 (11) | 3.05 (22) | 1.38 (12) | 21.69 (7) | 17.68 (8) | 72.08 (2) | 11.60 (4) | 25.34 (3) | 9.77 (26) | 1.50 (27) | 1.24 (20) | 21.74 (24) | 10.62 (25) | 11.90 (18) | 5.80 (21) |) 3.96 (20) |
| Finland | 190.2 (4) | 103.9 (22) | 2.45 (27) | 1.29 (13) | 10.04 (26) | 10.17 (22) | 66.71 (3) | 3.95 (28) | 14.22 (24) | 88.56 (1) | 2,48 (7) | 1.83 (6) | 33.83 (9) | 17.17 (10) | 11.82 (21) | 6.50 (13) |) 5.83 (2) |
| France | 180,4 (9) | 99.9 (26) | 11.08 (3) | 0.93 (26) | 19,48 (13) | 13.97 (15) | 29.27 (24) | 3.41 (35) | 16.99 (22) | 10.55 (22) | 1.70 (17) | 1.30 (18) | 19.32 (27) | 9.17 (31) | 15.45 (5) | 6.80 (11) |) 4.46 (13) |
| Germany F.R. | 177.2 (10) | 125.4 (6) | 1.96 (31) | 0.61 (37) | 21.24 (10) | 16.85 (10) | 43.15 (11) | 4.55 (24) | 18.79 (18) | 12.21 (14) | 1.91 (15) | 1.41 (15) | 33.14 (10) | 17.87 (8) | 13.52 (13) | 6.04 (19 |) 4.43 (14) |
| Greece | 125.4 (29) | 76.3 (34) | 1.30 (39) | 0.48 (39) | 5.30 (36) | 5.20 (36) | 33.10 (21) | 5,81 (16) | 9.83 (31) | 6.19 (37) | 0.94 (31) | 0.72 (34) | 14.90 (36) | 8.71 (33) | 5.79 (32) | 7.46 (2 |) 4.78 (8) |
| Hong Kong | 182.7 (8) | 101.7 (24) | 20.70 (1) | 7.71 (1) | 15.52 (18) | 8.43 (26) | 40.65 (12) | 19.04 (1) | 8.61 (34) | 9.07 (31) | 0.78 (34) | 0.33 (37) | 20.56 (26) | 10.08 (27) | 3.97 (34) | 3,48 (35 |) 2.75 (33) |
| Iceland | 127.8 (27) | 130.9 (3) | 3.37 (17) | 1.19 (17) | 13.92 (21) | 10.76 (21) | 13.87 (33) | 8.80 (7) | 23.57 (8) | 16.51 (7) | 0.75 (36) | - (39) | 36.95 (5) | 13.63 (14) | 12.83 (16) | 4.01 (31 |) 6.50 (1) |
| Ireland | 147.8 (21) | 121.5 (7) | 4,72 (8) | 2.06 (8) | 21.49 (9) | 18.71 (6) | 36.36 (18) | 9.08 (5) | 23.73 (7) | 8.07 (34) | 2.64 (3) | 2.27 (3) | 22.42 (22) | 15.87 (12) | 11.87 (20) | 6.13 (18 |) 3.80 (22) |
| Israel | 121.5 (31) | 117.8 (13) | 1.71 (36) | 0.94 (25) | 11.92 (23) | 10.11 (23) | 20.68 (27) | 6.41 (12) | 25.06 (4) | 5.85 (38) | 1.67 (19) | 1.23 (22) | 16.13 (30) | 9.82 (28) | 7.18 (29) | 7.29 (4 |) 5.45 (3) |
| Italy | 159.0 (15) | 101.0 (25) | 5.71 (5) | 0.96 (23) | 14.99 (20) | 11.46 (19) | 34.17 (20) | 4.55 (23) | 16.79 (23) | 12.20 (15) | 1.63 (22) | 1.12 (24) | 30.69 (13) | 15.79 (13) | 9.92 (25) | 6.91 (9 |) 4.81 (7) |
| Japan | 142,1 (23) | 93.1 (29) | 1.48 (37) | 0.66 (35) | 8.94 (28) | 7.46 (28) | 15.10 (31) | 5.04 (19) | 4.01 (38) | 11.85 (17) | 0.81 (33) | 0.53 (36) | 65.84 (1) | 34.39 (2) | 2.05 (38) | 3.81 (33 |) 2.98 (31) |
| Luxembourg | 204.6 (2) | 118.1 (9) | 3.33 (18) | 1.39 (11) | 25.54 (1) | 16.28 (12) | 59.57 (5) | 3.57 (33) | 20.93 (15) | 14.21 (11) | 1.48 (28) | 0.57 (35) | 22.02 (23) | 12.16 (20) | 14.66 (9) | 6.89 (10 |) 3.95 (21) |
| Malta & Gozo | 114.0 (32) | 86,5 (30) | 4.53 (9) | 2.67 (5) | 8.99 (27) | 8.26 (27) | 36,62 (17) | 3.73 (29) | 21.78 (14) | 10.76 (21) | 0.71 (37) | 0.90 (30) | 15.01 (35) | 9.23 (30) | 9.22 (26) | 4.71 (26 |) 3.64 (24) |
| Mauritius | 77.3 (37) | 62.0 (38) | 1.81 (34) | 1.01 (22) | 5.53 (35) | 4.16 (37) | 11.96 (34) | 1.41 (40) | 4.87 (36) | 18.92 (4) | 0.20 (40) | - (40) | 16.11 (31) | 5.92 (37) | 2.19 (37) | 1.54 (39 |) 0.91 (40) |
| Mexico | 51.1 (38) | 68.4 (37) | 1.17 (40) | 0.57 (38) | 2.57 (40) | 3,28 (38) | 6.98 (38) | 3.68 (30) | 4.15 (37) | 18.04 (6) | 0.65 (38) | 0.73 (33) | 9.89 (37) | 8.88 (32) | 4.43 (33) | 2.13 (38 |) 1.98 (37) |
| Netherlands | 184.7 (7) | 121.1 (8) | 1.80 (35) | 0.62 (36) | 18.50 (16) | 16.83 (11) | 60.76 (4) | 3.58 (32) | 26.51 (1) | 10.13 (23) | 1.66 (20) | 1.28 (19) | 25.55 (15) | 12.92 (17) | 15.38 (6) | 7.18 (6 |) 4.99 (5) |
| New Zealand | 157.1 (16) | 109.7 (16) | 2.60 (25) | 1.18 (18) | 22.30 (4) | 20.25 (3) | 43.88 (10) | 6.69 (11) | 23.35 (10) | 8.29 (32) | 4.44 (2) | 2.49 (1) | 15.74 (32) | 7.03 (35) | 14.12 (11) | 6.73 (12 |) 4.93 (6) |
| Northern Ireland | 163.7 (13) | 118.1 (10) | 3,28 (19) | 2.29 (7) | 22.26 (5) | 21.09 (1) | 48.62 (8) | 8.90 (6) | 24.54 (5) | 9.44 (29) | 2.59 (5) | 1.74 (8) | 21.40 (25) | 11.67 (23) | 12.66 (17) | 6.37 (14 |) 3.05 (30) |
| Norway | 133.9 (24) | 105.0 (20) | 2.94 (23) | 1.09 (21) | 15.16 (19) | 12.79 (17) | 17,88 (29) | 3.61 (31) | 19.17 (17) | 9.12 (30) | 2.14 (11) | 1.75 (7) | 24.58 (16) | 13.12 (16) | 16.50 (3) | 7.49 (1 |) 5.00 (4) |
| Philippines | 45.4 (39) | 40,4 (39) | 4.01 (12) | 2.78 (3) | 2.85 (39) | 2.30 (40) | 4.40 (39) | 2.24 (38) | 5.28 (35) | 5,31 (39) | 0.77 (35) | 0.75 (32) | 5.84 (39) | 4.32 (38) | 1.05 (39) | 2.43 (37 |) 2.12 (36) |
| Poland | 147.1 (22) | 103,2 (23) | 3,50 (15) | 0.87 (29) | 8.50 (29) | 6.82 (31) | 33.08 (22) | 4.96 (22) | 11.23 (27) | 1.59 (40) | 1.99 (13) | 1.57 (12) | 40.44 (3) | 18.81 (6) | 8.07 (27) | 5.01 (24 |) 3.61 (25) |
| Portugal | 112.4 (33) | 82,9 (33) | 4.11 (11) | 1.11 (20) | 11.74 (24) | 10.97 (20) | 11.55 (35) | 2.51 (37) | 12.03 (25) | 12.51 (13) | 1.52 (25) | 1.32 (17) | 31.47 (12) | 18.78 (7) | 11.88 (19) | 5.01 (23 |) 4.16 (17) |
| Romania | 123,3 (30) | 86.0 (31) | 2.78 (24) | 0.90 (28) | 6.33 (34) | 5.58 (35) | 26.42 (25) | 5.27 (18) | 9.19 (32) | 18.73 (5) | 1.11 (30) | 1.00 (26) | 32.43 (11) | 15.89 (11) | 8.00 (28) | 4.61 (28 |) 3.40 (28) |
| Scotland | 205.1 (1) | 130.5 (4) | 3.39 (16) | 1.66 (9) | 25.18 (2) | 21.06 (2) | 80.02 (1) | 12.89 (2) | 26.36 (2) | 9.81 (25) | 1.68 (18) | 1.67 (10) | 22.88 (19) | 11.99 (21) | 11.45 (23) | 5.35 (22 |) 3.55 (26) |
| Singapore | 168.8 (11) | 98.2 (28) | 15.17 (2) | 5.49 (2) | 13.01 (22) | 8.77 (24) | 31.37 (23) | 11.75 (3) | 11.15 (28) | 12.07 (16) | 2.35 (9) | 0.94 (29) | 35.11 (6) | 17.20 (9) | 3.13 (36) | 3.93 (32 |) 2.46 (34) |
| Sweden | 129.8 (26) | 106.4 (19) | 2.27 (28) | 1.12 (19) | 16.46 (17) | 12.94 (16) | 18.69 (28) | 4.49 (25) | 18.62 (19) | 10.02 (24) | 2.11 (12) | 1.41 (14) | 18.40 (28) | 10.09 (26) | 17.98 (1) | 7.05 (7 |) 4.75 (9) |
| Switzerland | 168.0 (12) | 107.9 (17) | 5.55 (6) | 0.95 (24) | 20.03 (12) | 12.28 (18) | 38.90 (15) | 3.01 (36) | 23.04 (11) | 11.11 (18) | 2.48 (6) | 1.59 (11) | 22.94 (18) | 12.33 (19) | 16.85 (2) | 6.13 (17 |) 4.00 (19) |
| Venezuela | 111.6 (34) | 112.7 (14) | 3.69 (13) | 2.71 (4) | 5.06 (37) | 6.54 (32) | 13.95 (32) | 6.79 (10) | 9.87 (30) | 26.87 (3) | 2.20 (10) | 1.99 (4) | 34.29 (8) | 21.12 (4) | 11.52 (22) | 3.68 (34 |) 2.84 (32) |
| Yugoslavia | 107.6 (35) | 73.9 (35) | 2.52 (26) | 0.66 (33) | 6.80 (32) | 5.62 (34) | 24.44 (26) | 4.31 (27) | 9.08 (33) | 10.95 (20) | 1.33 (29) | 1.12 (23) | 22.80 (20) | 11.71 (22) | 6.85 (30) | 4.46 (29 |) 3.52 (27) |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |

NOTE: Figures in parentheses are order of rank within site and sex group.

Source: World Health Statistics Annual 1968-1969.

.

| 500,000 | 200,000 | 100,000 | 50,000 | 25,000 | 10,000 | 5,000 | 4,000 | 3,000 | 2,000 | 1,000 | Community Population |
|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 3,700 | 1,480 | 740 | 370 | 185 | 74 | 37 | 30 | 22 | 15 | 7 | Estimated No. Who are Alive, Cured of Cancer |
| 2,150 | 860 | 430 | 215 | 107 | 43 | 21 | 18 | 13 | 9 | 4 | Estimated No. Cancer Cases Under Medical Care in 1975 |
| 750 | 300 | 150 | 75 | 37 | 15 | 7 | 6 | 4 | ω | 1 | Estimated No. Who Will Die of Cancer in 1975 |
| 1,400 | 560 | 280 | 140 | 70 | 28 | 14 | 11 | 00 | 6 | 3 | Estimated No. of New Cases in 1975 |
| 465 | 186 | 93 | 47 | 23 | 9 | S | 4 | ω | 2 | 1 | Estimated No. Who Will be Saved from Cancer in 1975 |
| 125,000 | 50,000 | 25,000 | 12,500 | 6,250 | 2,500 | 1,250 | 1,000 | 750 | 500 | 250 | Estimated No. Who Will Eventually Develop Cancer |
| 75,000 | 30,000 | 15,000 | 7,500 | 3,750 | 1,500 | 750 | 600 | 450 | 300 | 150 | Estimated No. Who Will Die of Cancer if Present Rates Continue |

| Applying Ca | ncer Statistics | Locally | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| Community Population | Estimated No. Who are Alive, Cured of Cancer | Estimated No. Cancer Cases Under Medical Care in 1975 | Estimated No. Who Will Die of Cancer in 1975 | Estimated No. of New Cases in 1975 | Estimated No. Who Will be Saved from Cancer in 1975 | Estimated No. Who Will Eventually Develop Cancer | Estimated No. Who Will Die of Cancer if Present Rates Continue |
| 1,000 | 7 | 4 | 1 | S | 1 | 250 | 150 |
| 2,000 | 15 | 9 | ω | 6 | 2 | 500 | 300 |
| 3,000 | 22 | 13 | 4 | 8 | ω | 750 | 450 |
| 4,000 | 30 | 18 | 6 | 11 | 4 | 1,000 | 600 |
| 5,000 | 37 | 21 | 7 | 14 | 5 | 1,250 | 750 |
| 10,000 | 74 | 43 | 15 | 28 | 9 | 2,500 | 1,500 |
| 25,000 | 185 | 107 | 37 | 70 | 23 | 6,250 | 3,750 |
| 50,000 | 370 | 215 | 75 | 140 | 47 | 12,500 | 7,500 |
| 100,000 | 740 | 430 | 150 | 280 | 93 | 25,000 | 15,000 |
| 200,000 | 1,480 | 860 | 300 | 560 | 186 | 50,000 | 30,000 |
| 500,000 | 3,700 | 2.150 | 750 | 1,400 | 465 | 125,000 | 75,000 |

| C | 3 |
|--------|------|
| Fill A | lina |
| Call | Con |
| 1001 | DON |
| CLa | うき |
| LISL | +10+ |
| 100 | 50 |
| E C | 2 |

| Rank Cause of Death | Number of Deaths | Death Rate Per 100,000 Population | Percent of Total Deaths | Rank Cause of Death | Number of Deaths | Death Rate Per 100,000 Population | Percent of Total Deaths |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--|----------------------------------|
| All Causes | 1,927,542 | 932.2 | 100.0 | | | | |
| 1 Diseases of Heart | 743,138 | 359.5 | 38.6 | 9 Arteriosclerosis | 31,521 | 15.2 | 1.6 |
| 2 Cancer | 337,398 | 163.2 | 17.5 | 10 Suicide | 24,092 | 11.7 | 1.2 |
| 3 Stroke | 209,092 | 101.1 | 10.8 | 11 Emphysema | 22,539 | 10.9 | 1.2 |
| 4 Accidents | 113,439 | 54.9 | 5.9 | 12 Homicide | 18,787 | 9.1 | 1.0 |
| 5 Influenza & Pneumonia | 57,194 | 27.7 | 3.0 | 13 Congenital Anomalies | 15,957 | 7.7 | 0.8 |
| 6 Certain Diseases of Infancy | 38,494 | 18.6 | 2.0 | 14 Nephritis and Nephrosis | 8,443 | 4.1 | 0.4 |
| 7 Diabetes Mellitus | 38,256 | 18.5 | 2.0 | 15 Hypertension | 7,837 | 3.8 | 0.4 |
| 8 Cirrhosis of Liver | 31,808 | 15.4 | 1.7 | Other & III-Defined | 229,547 | 110.8 | 11.9 |

Mortality for Leading Causes of Death: United States, 1971

| • | | |
|---|--|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| • | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| N | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 1 | | |
| , | | |
| ; | | |
| ĵ | | |
| ; | | |
| j | | |
| ; | | |
| ; | | |
| , | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| - | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| ۰. | | |
|-------|--|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| ε | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| • | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| N | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 2.1 | | |
| • | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 2 | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Q., . | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| ÷ | | |
| 67 U | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| 6 | | |
|) | | |
|) | | |
| 2 | | |
|) | | |

Source: Vital Statistics of the United States, 1971

9,421

9,978

62

9,967

12,216

0 Bone

67 Kidney 74

Brain, etc. 429

Uterus

17,772 Pancreas

13,686

Lympho-sarcoma, etc. 113

Prostate

Lung

Bone

Testis, etc.

235

Stomach

Ovary

Soft Tissue

Lympho-sarcoma, etc. 51

Lympho-sarcoma, etc. 254

| Nortality |
|-----------|
| for |
| the |
| Five |
| Leading |
| Cancer |
| Sites |
| 5 |

>

Colon & Rectum 22,410

Colon & Rectum 23,924

Brain, etc. 489

Brain, etc. 364

Hodgkin's Disease 484

54,931 Lung

29,969 Breast

923 Leukemia MALE

707

722 Leukemia MALE

MALE

FEMALE

FEMALE

Leukemia

TOTAL

UNDER 15

15-34

/ Age, Sex and Site, U.S. - 1971

| | | | in the second se | | | |
|----------------------|----------|---------|--|---------|-------------------|----------|
| -34 | 35 | 54 | 55 | 74 | 75 | 5+ |
| FEMALE | MALE | FEMALE | MALE | FEMALE | MALE | FEMALE |
| Breast | Lung | Breast | Lung | Breast | Lung | Colon & |
| 495 | 9,364 | 8,509 | 35,258 | 14,487 | 10,098 | 0,880 |
| Leukemia | Colon & | Lung | Colon & | Colon & | Prostate | Breast |
| 475 | 2,403 | 3,503 | 12,049 | 11,251 | 9,807 | 6,473 |
| Uterus | Pancreas | Uterus | Prostate | Lung | Colon & Rectum | Pancreas |
| 344 | 1,417 | 3,104 | 7,625 | 7,388 | 7,737 | 2,940 |
| Brain, | Brain, | Colon & | Pancreas | Uterus | Stomach | Uterus |
| 321 | 1,242 | 2,628 | 5,773 | 5,999 | 3,295 | 2,766 |
| Hodgkin's Disease | Stomach | Ovary | Stomach | Ovary | Pancreas | Stomach |
| 296 | 1,147 | 2,477 | 4,918 | 5,333 | 2,714 | 2,730 |

July, 1974

ODIG

300

BREAST CANCER

Breast Cancer Detection Demonstration Projects

The American Cancer Society and the National Cancer Institute have funded 27 detection projects across the nation in a joint effort to demonstrate the value of better diagnostic technology in achieving earlier case-finding to reduce the shocking mortality from breast cancer, the foremost cancer killer of American women.

At each center a comprehensive breast examination will be available to women 35 and over who have no present or past indications of breast disease. The restriction was imposed because this is a test program designed to develop techniques which eventually will make it feasible for community medical facilities to offer early detection to women everywhere. All project centers were operational by late 1974, with fair geographic distribution and adequate service potential as prime considerations in site selection.

The examination has been standardized as a four-part procedure which can detect breast cancer in its earliest stages when it is most curable: 1) Interview (general and personal health questions related to the breast); 2) Palpation (each breast felt by examiner for lumps or other abnormalities); 3) Mammography (painless, low-radiation X-ray examination to expose the inner structure of each breast, and pinpoint small abnormalities); 4) Thermography (a camera picture of the heat patterns in the breast).

To get these tests, qualified women in the areas served by the 27 projects need only contact their local ACS Unit where a Society volunteer will set up an appointment. Women with symptoms will be referred to their own physicians or to a radiologist, hospital or clinic.

Women tested at the centers will also be taught how to do breast self-examination (BSE), a simple procedure. The ACS recommends that every woman practice BSE monthly. Statistics show that 95% of all breast cancers are discovered by women themselves.

The demonstration project idea was initiated by the ACS in 1971 because complete breast screening had been obtainable at relatively few medical centers in the U.S. The Society allocated \$2-million to launch the program.

In 1972, the NCI joined and helped expand the effort by providing additional financial backing. The two agencies allocated \$5.4-million to support all 27 centers for the *first year*, with NCI contributing nearly \$4-million and the ACS nearly \$1.5-million.

Some of the institutions will use their funds (around \$200,000 each) to expand ongoing programs. Most will use the money to set up new facilities. Each funded institution must screen at least 5,000 women during the first year and an additional 5,000 in the second year. Each of these 10,000 women will be reexamined through five years and then followed up for another five years. ACS volunteers will help motivate women – many of them from low-income families – to have the free examinations. The program will be evaluated through national tabulation of findings by the University City Science Center, Philadelphia.

BREAST CANCER DETECTION DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS-SCREENING CENTERS

University of Arizona Arizona Medical Center Tucson, Ariz. 85724 602-882-7401 or 7402

-

Los Angeles County, University of Southern California/John Wesley Hospital Los Angeles, Calif. 90033 213-748-5379

Samuel Merritt Hospital/Breast Screening Center 384 34th Street Oakland, Calif, 94609 415-658-8525

Wilmington General Hospital Chestnut & Broom Streets Wilmington, Del. 19899 302-428-4815

(Listed alphabetically by states)

Georgetown University Medical School

Washington, D.C. 20007 202-625-2183 St. Vincent's Medical Center Barrs Street & St. Johns Avenue Jacksonville, Fla. 32204 904-389-7751 ext. 8491 or 8492

3800 Reservoir Road, N.W.

Georgia Baptist Hospital 340 Boulevard N.E. Atlanta, Georgia 30312 404-525-7861 and Emory University

Atlanta, Georgia 30322 404-355-4940

Pacific Health Research Institute, Inc. Alexander Young Building, Suite 545 Hotel & Bishop Streets Honolulu, Hawaii 96813 808-524-4337

Mountain States Tumor Institute 215 Avenue B Boise, Idaho 83702 208-345-3590

Iowa Lutheran Hospital University at Penn Des Moines, Iowa 50316 515-283-5678

University of Kansas Medical Center Rainbow Boulevard at 39th Street Kasnas City, Kan. 66103 913-342-1338

University of Louisville School of Medicine 601 S. Floyd Street Louisville, Ky. 40402 502-583-2894

University of Michigan Medical Center 396 W. Washington Street Ann Arbor, Mich. 48103 313-763-0056

Cancer Research Center Business Loop 70th & Garth Avenue Columbia, Mo. 65201 314-443-2216

College of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey 15 S. 9th Street Newark, N.J. 07107 201-484-9221

Guttman Institute 200 Madison Avenue (at 35th Street) New York, N.Y. 10016 212-689-9797

Duke University Medical Center 3040 Erwin Road Durham, N.C. 27705 919-286-7943 or 383-1060

University of Cincinnati Medical Center Eden & Bethesda Avenues Cincinnati, Ohio 45229 513-872-5331

503-229-7292

Temple University 3401 No. Broad Street Philadelphia, Pa. 19140 215-221-3832 and Albert Einstein Medical Center York & Tabor Roads Philadelphia, Pa. 19141 215-567-0559

412-624-3336

The ACS Approach

With about 89,000 new cases and 33,600 deaths expected in 1975, breast cancer remains the foremost site of cancer incidence and death in American women.

Although this disease is found most often among women of middle age and over – who are the main educational target - the ACS has in recent years been encouraging girls of high school age to learn breast self-examination as a future health habit. At present rates, one of every 15 American women will develop breast cancer at some time. Early detection through self-examination and periodic health checkups are of primary importance in control of breast cancer.

The current methods of therapy are highly effective (85% survivals at five years) when diagnosis and treatment are achieved at an early stage. At the present time, about 95% of patients discover their cancers themselves through breast self-examination but, by that time, 60% of them have cancers that have spread to the axillary lymph nodes, a stage when the five-year survival rate is only 40-45%. However, the percentage of those with localized cancers has increased since the 1940s, as a result of wider public education, and a more alert medical profession. Most lumps in the breast are not malignant -65-80% of breast biopsies are benign.

Studies on the various techniques of treatment of primary operable breast cancer are now underway in a number of U.S. institutions.

The American Cancer Society recommends that any woman suspecting that she may have breast cancer should consult a physician who is knowledgeable in this field, seek and rely on the physician's advice and judgment in the selection of treatment for her individual medical situation. All American women should be well informed so that they may intelligently discuss important considerations with their physicians.*

Women's Attitudes, Beliefs, Habits

Cancer is the number one disease concern of American women and breast cancer figures prominently in this concern, according to the Gallup survey conducted for the ACS in late 1973 on "Women's Attitudes Regarding Breast Cancer."

Despite the high degree of concern, few women have their breasts examined regularly by their physician or engage in monthly breast self-examination, though they are aware that early discovery improves chances of cure. In fact, results of interviews with more than 1,000 women 18 and over showed that wider and better education is needed on this subject because too many women hold too many mistaken beliefs about the disease.

For example, there is widespread belief that most breast lumps are cancerous - only about 20-35% are.

A majority (62%) of women mistakenly believe that a blow or injury to the breast can cause breast

*For a copy of the American Cancer Society Policy Statement on the Surgical Treatment of Breast Cancer, contact your local ACS Unit or Division.

Oklahoma Medical Research Foundation 800 N.E. 8th Street Oklahoma City, Okla. 73190 405-235-8331 ext. 241

Breast Cancer Screening Project 2222 N.W. Lovejoy Portland, Ore. 97210

University of Pittsburgh School of Medicine/The Falk Clinic 3601 Fifth Avenue Pittsburgh, Pa, 15213

Rhode Island Hospital Rhode Island Department of Health Eddy Street Providence, R.I. 02908 401-831-6970

Vanderbilt University School of Medicine Nashville, Tenn. 37322 615-322-2501

St. Joseph's Hospital 1919 La Branch Houston, Texas 77002 713-225-3131 ext. 301

Virginia Mason Medical Center 911 Seneca Street Seattle, Wash. 98101 206-624-1144

Medical College of Wisconsin 8700 W. Wisconsin Avenue Milwaukee, Wis. 53236 414-257-5200

ORAL CANCER

Cancers of the mouth area afflict some 23,000 Americans annually and kill about 8,000. So many deaths arising from a site so easily observable underline the need for a more intensive program of education. To achieve this, the Society has accelerated its efforts to make dentists, physicians, nurses and the general public more aware of the potentials for closer control at this site. It is accomplished through professional and public education programs and materials, together with community-wide screening projects.

SKIN CANCER

More than 9,000 new cases of skin cancer are reported in the U.S. each year (excluding superficial cases). Superficial skin cancer, which ranges in incidence from 300,000 to 600,000 cases a year, is a form of cancer that is preventable through avoidance of overexposure to the sun. Early detection is achievable through the annual physical examination and knowledge of the Warning Signals. The ACS estimates that about 95% of skin cancer could be cured if sores which do not heal were reported promptly to a physician. Deaths run about 5,000 a year and are caused mainly by melanoma.

LUNG CANCER

Today over 100,000 American men and women are suffering from lung cancer. In 1975, another 91,000 will be stricken with this disease. During the same year, 81,000 will die of lung cancer-or approximately 225 a day.

This is largely a preventable disease, since most lung cancer is caused by cigarette smoking. Unfortunately, it is difficult to diagnose in time for cure. Only about 10% of all cases are being saved.

Though the general trend of smoking has been upward in the past 25 years, there were a number of years during which there was a sharp decline – 1965-71 – due to the impact of educational antismoking campaigns. In 1965, nearly 43% of the total adult population was smoking; by 1971, this had dropped to 36%, or about 1 in every 3 adult Americans was a smoker, with 29-million ex-smokers.

While no national survey has been taken since 1971, there are indications that the total percentage of smokers in the adult population is beginning to increase again.

In 1971, the anti-smoking educational campaign was weakened when the number of anti-smoking spots on television was markedly reduced. This occurred when Congress outlawed cigarette advertising on broadcasting and the stations applied public service standards for usage to the anti-smoking messages. Prior to this, stations were acting on a ruling from the Federal Communications Commission to give the spots significant air time. As a result, during the past 4 years, there has been an upturn in the per capita rate of smoking, although it is still below the peak of 10 years ago.

During the past 20 years, as a result of pressure brought by the ACS and other anti-smoking forces, the cigarette companies have reduced the tar content of cigarettes. It is important because the ingredients of tobacco tars are regarded as the factors which cause lung cancer as well as other cancers. The tar content of the average cigarette today is 50% lower than it was 20 years ago and 30% lower than it was 10 years ago. An important factor in the reduction of tar content is the addition of filters which strain out a good deal of the tar. Today, 85% of all cigarettes smoked have filters. A generation ago, only 3.5% of all cigarettes were filter-tipped. The tar content of cigarettes is also reduced by adding to the tobacco synthetic products which have very little tar; also by "puffing up" the tobacco, resulting in greater bulk, and therefore less actual tobacco per cigarette.

Women and Smoking

Though women used to feel safe from lung cancer because the death rate was low for women compared with that for men, this picture is beginning to change alarmingly. The female lung cancer death rate has doubled in the past ten years. While female death rates from lung cancer were once as low as 1/6 the death rate for men, they are now only 1/4 the death rate for men and are threatening to catch up. The recent upsurge in the lung cancer death rate for women can be attributed to the fact that women began to smoke in much greater numbers about 30 years ago and the trend has been increasing steadily since then, partly as a result of advertising and promotion.

Smoking habits are established in the teens, and in the great majority of cases, teen-age girl smokers will become adult women smokers. Teen-age girls, who never smoked to the extent teen-age boys did, have now caught up. In 1968, only about half as many teen-age girls smoked as boys – 8.4% of girls between 12 and 18 were smokers compared to 14.7% of the boys. But, by January 1974, 15.3% of the girls between 12 and 18 were smoking, only a fraction of a point below the boys' 15.8%. This means that in about another 10 years or less, there should be as many adult female smokers as there are adult male smokers, with a commensurate increase in lung cancer deaths for women.

Recently, some vital information has been disclosed concerning women and smoking. There is evidence of a link between smoking by pregnant women and (1) stillbirths, (2) increased mortality among newborns, and (3) low birth weight of babies. Lower-than-normal birth weight is associated with a child's poor physical and emotional development.

Smoking mothers set the example for children. Statistics show that youngsters whose parents smoke are more likely to adopt the habit than the children of non-smoking parents.

ACS Policies and Programs

The major thrust of the ACS effort is to educate Americans – particularly young people – regarding the personal health hazards of cigarette smoking. To help disseminate the facts to the broadest possible public audience the Society makes available a wide variety of materials and activities. Basic to the Society's policy is the conviction that adult individuals must make up their own minds about smoking, but this requires that individuals know the facts.

The ACS believes there have been a number of developments which are cause for concern, vigilance and action: per capita consumption on the rise again; gross consumption (584.7-billion cigarettes in '73) up over '72, some 52-million smokers still numbered among the population, no genuine abatement of advertising on the part of manufacturers.

The ACS, therefore, has reaffirmed its decision to expand and intensify the fight against smoking along the following general lines: 1) Support Federal action to reduce tars and nicotine in cigarettes, to require disclosure of these figures on packages and in advertising, and to require a stronger warning label; 2) Seek elimination of cigarette advertising in all media, hopefully by voluntary self-regulation; 3) Oppose cigarette company sponsorship of indirect advertising via televised sports events, which has become a new promotional device since explicit TV advertising became illegal in 1971; 4) Urge TV personalities and entertainers to refrain from smoking during their broadcasts because of their influence on the young; 5) Support restrictions on smoking in places of public assembly, such as theaters, restaurants, offices, hospitals, and in trains, planes, buses, elevators and other places of common transport; 6) Involve physicians, dentists and nurses more deeply in local programs and educational efforts; 7) Expand educational programs for primary and secondary school students with new emphasis on teacher involvement and teachers as exemplars, while maintaining the position that smoking areas should not be provided on school grounds or in school buildings; 8) Extend anti-smoking information through films, television, radio, magazine and newspaper articles, posters, brochures.

The Society also reiterates its strong support of research into the health hazards of smoking, the carcinogenic components of cigarette smoke, the development of less dangerous cigarettes, the nature of addiction and the motivations for smoking, the effects of smoke on the non-smoker, the most effective methods for persuading and helping people quit the habit.

One way is through "helping smokers quit" clinics. Approximately 200 ACS antismoking clinics were in operation in 1974. The National ACS goal for 1975 is to conduct 1,000 clinics at the community level. The average percentage of people quitting cigarettes through clinics is 35–40%. ACS cessation programs are run in industry, hospitals, health centers, schools and colleges. Company incentive programs are encouraged and aided. Hoped-for goal is at least one clinic in each community.

Help for Nonsmokers

Ex-smokers in the U.S. number some 30 million. Increasingly, these nonsmokers are making their own feelings about smoking felt in various ways. They are being aided by Federal and state and local

Clinical Fellowships

The ACS National Clinical Fellowship program has, since 1948, invested approximately \$18-million for the training of more than 3700 physicians and dentists in the diagnosis and treatment of cancer. Training is provided on two levels at approved teaching centers and hospitals. The regular Clinical Fellowship program, for hospital residents, is designed to provide specialized training in scope and depth beyond that which would ordinarily be received in residency training programs. The Junior Faculty Clinical Fellowship program, for postresident physicians and dentists, is intended to strengthen cancer teaching programs by supporting outstanding young clinicians in academic careers upon completion of their specialty training. Fellows put their special skills and knowledge to work through their professional societies, teaching activities, participation in hospital cancer programs and in their private practices. Many new departments and divisions of oncology in hospitals and medical schools in the nation are now headed by ACS former Fellows. During 1973-74, 190 Clinical Fellows and 45 Junior Faculty Clinical Fellows received training in 117 institutions in 39 states, Puerto Rico and Washington, D.C.

Clinical Professorships

In 1971, the Society established a new program and category of support: American Cancer Society Professors of Clinical Oncology. The purpose of the Professorships, awarded to medical schools, is to improve cancer teaching at the undergraduate, postgraduate and continuing education levels, to stimulate clinical investigation of cancer and to coordinate all cancer-related activities – educational, service and research – in the medical school. Nine Clinical Professors have been appointed and at least five others are being proposed.

SERVICE AND REHABILITATION

The prime objectives of the Society's service and rehabilitation program are to support physicians' efforts in early detection, to bring greater comfort to cancer patients, to ease the burden on their families, and to improve the quality of survival by assisting patients in their physiological and psychological rehabilitation.

Service

The Society expects all of its organized Units to conduct a minimum service program which: 1) includes information and counseling regarding existing facilities and services related to cancer within the community; 2) provides assistance to the cancer patient and family with the help of community resources (medical and social), with loan of sick room equipment and with transportation service to and from treatment facilities.

Depending on local needs and financial resources available, the program may be expanded by Units from a minimum program to a total program which includes: medication, nursing service, homemaker services and rehabilitation. Community projects having the endorsement of state and local medical societies may be supported to include cancer detection in physicians' and dentists' offices, diagnostic services, and community programs including support of cancer registries and hospital cancer clinics for limited periods.

In 1973, 270,759 cancer patients received all types of ACS services. (A tabulation of services provided to these patients shows: 35,439 equipment loans, 38,188 gift items, 31,827 transportation services, 50,876 rehabilitation services, 166,764 information and referral activities.)

Rehabilitation

The American Cancer Society conducts rehabilitation programs for mastectomy, ostomy and laryngectomy patients:

1) The Reach to Recovery program, first step of an organized and comprehensive plan for the rehabilitation of the mastectomy patient, is now in operation in most parts of the country with additional Units of the ACS adopting it almost daily. Carefully selected and trained volunteers assist the physician and surgeon in providing specialized assistance without interfering in any way with the doctor-patient relationship. The high quality of this effort is assured by uniform training practices under the direction of a qualified medical advisor at the Division and Unit level. The patient sees and talks to another woman who had the same surgery – intimate proof that it will be possible for her to look normal and return to normal activities. She receives practical help on how to go about it and medical personnel are relieved of time-consuming activities not primarily medical in nature. There were 32,000 such visits during 1973. A film, *Recovery After Mastectomy*, can be shown at the patient's bedside.

2) Volunteers of the ACS, in many instances working with volunteers of the various ostomy groups throughout the country, are mobilizing to provide psychological reassurance for patients with ostomies. The volunteer in the ostomy visitor program, himself an ostomate, can provide the assurances that a patient can gain in no other way. Again, careful selection of volunteers and high standards of training under medical supervision will provide valuable assistance to the surgeons and enterostomal therapists in the medical team who face the problem of rehabilitation of the ostomy patient. Enterostomal therapists are being sponsored for training by ACS Divisions and training facilities are receiving ACS support. Bedside film is *People With Colostomies*.

3) The International Association of Laryngectomees, which assists those who have lost their voices to cancer, is sponsored by the American Cancer Society. It is composed of 213 member clubs in 45 states of the United States, in Canada, England, Israel, Australia, Japan, New Zealand, Belgium, India, South Africa, Jamaica and Venezuela. Stated purpose is to promote and support the total rehabilitation of laryngectomized persons by the exchange and dissemination of ideas and information to the clubs and to the public; to facilitate the formation of new clubs; to foster improvement in the teaching of postlaryngectomy speech. Programs of the IAL include: 1) seminars and institutes for prospective teachers; 2) public and professional education in first aid and artificial respiration required for laryngectomees; 3) registry of postlaryngectomy speech instructors; 4) international annual meetings; 5) encouragement of the new patient with helpful literature; 6) Film: *To Speak Again*.

UNPROVEN METHODS OF CANCER MANAGEMENT

The ACS provides information to physicians and the public on unfounded claims concerning unproven methods of cancer management, and aids in the creation or strengthening of state laws to control the use of worthless cancer remedies and tests. An active file of information on such unproven methods is maintained.

The ACS entered the field of cancer research in 1946, putting close to a million dollars into grants. Since then, the Society has been a major independent source of research support along with the National Cancer Institute, the National Science Foundation, and other agencies. The Society's research program has grown because the demand has grown. In 1950, the average project grant was \$6,600 per year. In 1973, the average allocation was \$35,500.

The year the Society got into the research business, the NCI program was just getting off the ground. Together, they opened up the field. Millions of dollars were plowed into universities, medical schools, hospitals and institutes to set up research programs where none existed. Hundreds of scientists were attracted to this new area. Once established, many moved on to other centers, setting up new programs, and attracting additional hundreds (later, thousands) of scientists. Each new wave of expansion created a new demand for support. Both the ACS and NCI responded with increased research budgets. Some scientists applied to the ACS, others to the NCI, some to both.

In fiscal year 1974 (Sept. 1, 1973 through Aug. 31, 1974), the ACS made 498 grants to 127 major institutions in this country and to scientists working both here and abroad. The total amount, subject to audit, was \$27,316,950 which includes some \$3,000,000 granted directly by ACS divisions. Refund of unexpended balance of some \$900,000 from prior year awards, left a net total of \$26,416,950.

RESEARCH

SUMMARY OF RESEARCH GRANTS & FELLOWSHIPS AWARDED BY ACS (NATIONAL SOCIETY & DIVISIONS) DURING FISCAL YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 1974

(4)

Requested

| Fiscal | No. of | Amount |
|--------|----------|--------------|
| Year | Requests | Amount |
| 1965 | 756 | \$23,829,008 |
| 1966 | 611 | 25,042,749 |
| 1967 | 932 | 40,338,782 |
| 1968 | 986 | 43,498,174 |
| 1969 | 1,254 | 63,995,580 |
| 1970 | 1,252 | 67,607,098 |
| 1971 | 1,126 | 58,378,944 |
| 1972 | 1,361 | 82,416,461 |
| 1973 | 1,260 | 75,849,496 |
| 1974 | 1,613 | 105,095,040 |

A summary of all project and personnel grant applications reviewed in fiscal '73 by anatomical sites shows this breakdown:

Head and Neck - 12 applications (1% of all applications reviewed), 4 funded (33%) for \$227,000 with 4 unfunded (33%) for \$151,400 and 4 unapproved (33%); Digestive Organs - 113 applications reviewed (10% of all), 33 funded (29%) for \$1,469,000 with 61 unfunded (54%) for \$3,798,500 and 19 unapproved (17%); Respiratory Organs - 39 applications reviewed (3% of all), 14 funded (36%) for \$742,200 with 19 unfunded (49%) for \$1,187,000 and 6 unapproved (15%); Female Genital Organs -96 applications reviewed (8% of all), 38 funded (40%) for \$1,876,300 with 43 not funded (45%) for \$2,764,600 and 15 unapproved (15%); Urinary Organs - 21 applications reviewed (2% of all), 10 funded (48%) for \$536,300 with 7 not funded (33%) for \$421,200 and 4 unapproved (19%); Lymphomas and Leukemia - 165 applications reviewed (14% of all), 69 funded (42%) for \$3,306,000 with 82 not funded (50%) for \$6,129,900 and 14 unapproved (8%); Other Sites, including eye, skin, central nervous system, thyroid, bone - 202 applications reviewed (17% of all), 62 funded (31%) for \$3,259,400 with 100 not funded (50%) for \$6,483,900 and 40 unapproved (20%).

Of a total 1,260 applications reviewed by the ACS in 1973, 40% were funded for \$23,052,737 with 46% not funded for \$33,835,600 and 14% unapproved. These represent sum totals and not just those involving anatomical sites. Applications for these grants are carefully screened by scientific review committees. A small percentage are approved and funded. Another group consists of approved grants for which no funds are available. The third is made up of applications which were not approved or funded.

The Society makes three types of grants to support research: 1) "Research Project Grants" to finance individual work; 2) "Institutional Research Grants" to universities, institutes and hospitals for support of pilot studies and of young investigators in the cancer field; 3) "Research Personnel Grants" to outstanding scientists and students specializing, or planning to specialize, in cancer research; these cover many levels of academic and professional training, starting with fellowships and scholarships for recent M.D. and Ph.D. graduates and ranging to research professorships.

24

The number of ACS grants applied for and approved by its expert research committees, but which were not supported because of insufficient funds, has increased at a phenomenal pace in recent years - from 60 grants of about \$1.5-million unfunded in 1964, to 903 grants totaling over \$50-million in 1974. These figures apply to National Office grants only and are illustrated in the following table:

Funded

Approved But Not Funded

| No. of | | No. of | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------------------|
| Grants | Amount | Grants | Amount |
| 482 | \$13,088,622 | 157 | \$ 4,046,015 |
| 384 | 11,013,667 | 106 | 4,955,328 |
| 528 | 16,884,962 | 103 | 4,393,132 |
| 489 | 17,174,670 | 200 | 7,603,796 |
| 534 | 19,652,785 | 375 | 15,713,333 |
| 507 | 19,125,420 | 460 | 21,318,199 |
| 642 | 22,692,927 | 325 | 14,183,963 |
| 516 | 21,676,069 | 650 | 34,914,342 |
| 525 | 23,052,737 | 527 | 27,092,335 |
| 498 | 27,316,950 | 903 | 50,643,280 |
| 516 525 498 | 23,052,737 27,316,950 | 527 903 | 27,092,335 50,643,280 |

Studies of Occupational Groups

With the cooperation of industry and labor unions, a number of studies of union workers exposed to various agents have been started. For example, it has been found that asbestos workers have a high risk of lung cancer, gastrointestinal cancer and other conditions; thus studies of a number of groups of asbestos workers are underway. Analysis of death rates from lung cancer and other diseases in these groups was published in 1974. Printing pressmen are exposed to carbon black, various dyes, talc containing asbestos and various other substances; thus, in cooperation with the Printers Union and the Printers Guild, a study of death rates of long-time members of this trade is being conducted.

Cancer death rates among typographers, cotton mill workers, vinyl chloride workers and other occupational groups are under study. A survey of roofers was recently completed and is being prepared for publication.

THE COSTS OF CANCER

After the cardiovascular diseases, cancer is the most devastating in terms of lives lost but may be more costly in over-all implication because it can continue for years and become as chronic in its financial as in the medical aspects. Economic specifics are limited as they relate to cancer but they can be measured somewhat in the light of total health cost.

In 1971, the nation's spending for all medical care reached \$75-billion and accounted for 7.4% of the gross national product; in 1950, the figure was \$12.1-billion. Of the \$75-billion total, \$65-billion, or 87%, was for personal health care – meaning for health services of direct benefit to individuals.

Of this \$65-billion, 27% was spent by or on behalf of the aged. This group comprises only 10% of the population but their higher costs reflect these facts: 1) average over-65s have more and costlier illnesses than younger age groups; 2) they are twice as likely to have chronic conditions (such as cancer); 3) they enter hospitals more often and stay longer; 4) they use physician services to a far greater extent.

In 1971, the personal health care bill for the average American was \$311, but for the average aged person (over 65) it was \$861. Per capita hospital-care expenditures for the aged was \$410 and for physicians' services \$144. In 1971, 37% of every personal health care dollar was a direct patient outlay with the remaining 63 cents paid by government (Federal, state, local), private health insurance, philanthropy and industry.

Direct Cost Estimate

The nearest approximation of the direct costs of cancer was arrived at some years ago by the President's Commission on Heart Disease, Cancer and Stroke. Personal services, such as hospital and nursing home care, physicians' and nurses' services and drugs, were put at a \$920.7-million total, with nonpersonal services, such as research, training, construction, insurance, health services, etc., adding another \$326.8-million. That comes to nearly \$1.25-billion, and the year was 1962. At the ACS National Conference on Human Values and Cancer, at Atlanta in June '72, an American Hospital Association director put that figure at \$3-billion, an increase of 150% in 10 years.

The 1962 report cited cancer illness among those under 65 as costing 72,000 man-years of productivity among the labor force; 44,000 man-years among those keeping house, and 52,000 man-years among those unable to work.

Among women, cancer far exceeds any other disease as a cause of "working years lost"; among men, it is third after accidents and heart disease. Cancer also costs American business and industry the loss of valuable executives at the peak of their efficiency and of trained workers at the height of their productivity. Lung cancer, the greatest cancer killer among men and continuing to rise at an alarming rate, becomes a major cause of disability among the country's work force. Lung cancer and emphysema, another chronic lung disease caused mainly by cigarette smoking, may be the prime disablers of workmen between 40 and 65. Emphysema now ranks second to heart disease in that respect, and as a killer it increased its U.S. death toll 700% between 1950 and 1965.

Financial support of the American Cancer Society in fiscal 1974 reached about \$97 million from public sources. The Cancer Crusade raised approximately \$73 million. National Headquarters and chartered Divisions received \$24 million from bequests and legacies. The public has given generous and growing support to the Crusade. In 1944, the Society raised \$800,000; in 1956, the figure was \$27,234,906; in 1973, more than \$93 million.

Legacies - in which the Society becomes beneficiary of willed funds - are an increasingly important source of ACS income. Income from legacies indicates confidence in the leadership of the Society and a determination by many to continue the fight against cancer even after their lifetime. Legacy income in relation to Crusade receipts is shown below.

| Year | Crusade | Legacies | Year | Crusade | Legacies |
|------|------------|-----------|------|------------|------------|
| 1958 | 29,796,676 | 2,894,239 | 1966 | 38,590,502 | 11,673,973 |
| 1959 | 30,372,944 | 4,237,179 | 1967 | 41,070,771 | 9,996,188 |
| 1960 | 28.356.626 | 5,372,115 | 1968 | 43,410,932 | 11,810,927 |
| 1961 | 30,791,708 | 6,151,247 | 1969 | 46,605,435 | 14,407,712 |
| 1962 | 33.313.773 | 5,758,100 | 1970 | 50,147,609 | 15,099,088 |
| 1963 | 33,151,138 | 7,608,928 | 1971 | 56,427,471 | 13,636,651 |
| 1964 | 34.093.865 | 9,681,476 | 1972 | 62,044,243 | 16,774,295 |
| 1965 | 36,920,999 | 8,887,755 | 1973 | 67,784,862 | 25,228,782 |
| | | | | | |



SOURCES OF INCOME

WHAT THE ACS IS: The American Cancer Society, Inc., is a voluntary organization of about 2,3million Americans united to conquer cancer. It is a national organization fighting cancer through balanced programs of research, education and patient service and rehabilitation.

HOW ORGANIZED: The American Cancer Society, Inc., is composed of a National Society, with 58 chartered Divisions, and 2,758 local Units.

THE NATIONAL SOCIETY: A 190-member "House of Delegates" provides a basic representation from the 58 Divisions and additional representation on the basis of population. It elects and is governed by a Board of Directors of 114 voting members – approximately half members of the medical or scientific professions and half laymen. The National Society is responsible for over-all planning and coordination, and provides technical help and materials to Divisions and Units. The National Society administers programs of research, medical grants and clinical fellowships, and is charged with carrying out public and professional education on the national level.

THE 58 DIVISIONS: These are governed by 4,794 members of Divisional Boards of Directors, again medical men and laymen, in all the states plus six metropolitan areas, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico. Physicians and dentists also serve as regular volunteers.

THE UNITS: These are organized to cover the 3,130 counties in the U.S. There are over 66,850 community leaders who direct the Society's programs at this level. The basic strength of the Society lies in the loyal ranks of volunteers fighting cancer in their communities.

THE BRANCHES: An organizational development of growing importance whereby the ACS reaches more people at the "grass roots" action level by involving more people in its programs. A Branch is the organizational element next below the Unit, and is established on the basis of geographic subdivision of Unit areas. These are permanent (year-round) organizations that are involved with program activities as well as Crusade.

THE SWORD OF HOPE:

This is the registered trademark and insignia of the American Cancer Society. The double-edged blade with twin serpent caduceus forming the hilt emphasizes the medical and scientific aspects of the Society's programs. The Sword of Hope appears on all ACS Crusade materials, literature, posters, ads, films, etc., and is shown at meetings, lectures, exhibits and film showings.

Cancer has struck many personalities of world and national fame. Such greats of stage and screen as John Wayne, William Powell, Glynis Johns and Van Johnson have all had cancer but are alive today - cured of the disease. Other famous names on the cured list include: Senator Maureen Neuberger, the NAACP's Roy Wilkins, theatre's Richard Rodgers and William Gargan, television's Virginia Graham and Arthur Godfrey, pro-football's Jack Pardee.

Most people in public life are reluctant to talk about, or perhaps ever think about, their personal involvement with this or any disease, so the actual records are sparse. Even among those lost to cancer, the death cause is not always accurately specific, but the toll of world figures with each passing year is a dramatic reminder of the full dimensions of cancer's human devastation.

In 1973-74, these well-known people died of cancer: Stewart Alsop, Bud Abbott, Bernt Balchen, Sidney

Entertainment

Tallulah Bankhead **Richard Barthelmess** Mimi Benzell Humphrey Bogart Spring Byington Jack Carson George M. Cohan Gary Cooper Brian Donlevy Dan Duryea Fernandel Cedric Hardwicke Sonia Henie Jean Hersholt Judy Holliday Edward Everett Horton Charles Laughton Gertrude Lawrence Gypsy Rose Lee Harold Lloyd Paul Lukas Dennis O'Keefe Zasu Pitts Dick Powell **Charles** Ruggles Ann Sheridan Zachary Scott Ed Sullivan Lee Tracy Sophie Tucker Ed Wynn

Literature Charlotte Armstrong Hamilton Basso Ludwig Bemelmans Van Wyck Brooks Thornton W. Burgess Henry Seidel Canby Rachel Carson T.S. Eliot Edna Ferber Lewis S. Gannett Erle Stanley Gardner John Gunther Lorraine Hansberry Mark Hellinger James Hilton Aldous Huxley Oliver LaFarge Harold Lamb Howard Lindsay Gavin Maxwell Clifford Odets Edward Arlington Robinson Damon Runyon Lillian Smith Gertrude Stein Jacqueline Susann James Ramsey Ullman

Science Marie Curie Tom Dooley Enrico Fermi J.B.S. Haldane Irene Joliot-Curie William Menninger John von Neumann Peyton Rous Richard E. Shope

Government William C. Bullitt Harry F. Byrd Grenville Clark John Foster Dulles Herbert Hoover, Jr. Adam Clayton Powell, Jr. Sam Rayburn Lurleen Wallace

CELEBRITIES AND CANCER

Blackmer, Catherine Drinker Bowen, Betty Bruce, Norman Chandler, Eddie Condon, Martha Deane, Duke Ellington, John Ford, Laurence Harvey, Chet Huntley, Allen Jenkins, Gene Krupa, Charles A. Lindbergh, Anna Magnani, Frank McGee, Nancy Mitford, Marcel Pagnol, Georges Pompidou, Arthur W. Radford, Diana Sands, David Siqueiros, Lewis L. Strauss, Del E. Webb, William L. White.

In 1972-73, these: Leo G. Carroll, Robert Casadesus, Dave Chasen, Sir Francis Chichester, Walter Van Tilburg Clark, Richard Crooks, Edward-Duke of Windsor, Harvey Firestone Jr., Jack Hawkins, Fay Holden, Tim Holt, Elena Krushchev, Elmer Layden, Frank Leahy, Jose Limon, Matthew McCloskey, Neil McElroy, Katina Paxinou, Lester Pearson, Edward G. Robinson, Winthrop A. Rockefeller, Aline Saarinen, Ellen B. Stevenson, Admiral Felix Stump, Margaret Webster, Marie Wilson.

Among other past victims in various fields:

Sidney Bechet

Music

Eddy Duchin Amelita Galli-Curci Percy Grainger Glen Gray Oscar Hammerstein II Spike Jones Franz Lehar Frank Loesser Malcolm Sargent Alec Templeton John Charles Thomas

Sports Tommy Armour Ty Cobb Ernie Davis Hank Gowdy Willie Hoppe Walter Hagen Fred Hutchinson Red Rolfe Barney Ross Babe Ruth Horton Smith Dick Tiger Paul "Dizzy" Trout "Pop" Warner Babe Didrikson Zaharias Robert Carl Zuppke

Communications Arthur "Bugs" Baer John Chapman Bill Cunningham Rube Goldberg Dan Parker Quentin Reynolds Joe Williams Walter Winchell

DIED OF LUNG CANCER

Creighton W. Abrams Michael Arlen Gene Austin William Baziotes Joseph Drexel Biddle Elizabeth Bowen Frank Buck Bruce Cabot Clair L. Chennault Nat "King" Cole Bill Corum Bebe Daniels Walt Disney Glenda Farrell King George VI of England Betty Grable Buster Keaton Josef Krips Sean Lemass, P.M., Eire Hal March Edward R. Murrow **Boris** Pasternak Hubbell Robinson Robert Ryan Robert A. Taft William Talman Robert Taylor Jennie Tourel Franchot Tone Martin Whitaker

2,300,000 volunteers want to wipe out cancer in your lifetime.



2,300,000 American Cancer Society volunteers are giving their time, talent, and energy for all of us to live in a world free of cancer. These people are the lifeforce behind 58 ACS Divisions, including the newest, Puerto Rico, and 3,200 local Units. They deserve to go down in history because they are: helping the cancer patient today; teaching the public how to be on quard against cancer; supporting research that will find the answers. It is to these caring people that this 1973 **Annual Report** is dedicated.

CONTENTS 2 From the Chairman and the President 3 From the Executive Vice President 4 Service and Rehabilitation 8 Professional Education 12 Public Education 14 Smoking and Health 16 Research 19 Worldwide Fight Against Cancer 20 Public Information 21 Crusade 22 Treasurer's Report 22 Combined Budget 1973-1974 23 Auditors' Report 24 Summary of Financial Activities 25 Balance Sheet 26 Changes in Fund Balances 26 Awards and Expenditures 27 Financial Notes

- Public Contributions by Divisions
 National Officers, House
- of Delegates 29 Research Committees
- 32 Divisions



"I'm Beverly Fawcett, a Connecticut wife and mother of four boys, and I make time in my schedule when a cancer patient like David Campbell has a medical appointment in his schedule and needs a ride. I want a world free of cancer for my loved ones, and I want a stranger like Mr. Campbell to know that someone cares. I think that's the wish of most ACS volunteers."

"My name is Bill Youman and I coach the University of Houston 'Cougars.' I've seen what cancer can do to a man like Vince Lombardi, who played to win but lost to cancer. That's why I'm an ACS volunteer determined to beat cancer for good. I work on fund raising and speak to people about the importance of checkups."



"Our greatest asset is the volunteer... dedicated and compassionate..."

ur single aim-to vipe out cancerrequires a manysided effort and confronts us with myriad tasks. Of all the attributes of the ACS needed to accomplish this formidable objective. our greatest asset is the volunteer. Dedicated and compassionate volunteers. working in harmony with trained staff, multiply many times over the impact of every dollar expended for the fight against cancer.

How valuable this volunteer effort is will be illustrated by just one aspect of the cancer problem. Whatever the percentage actually is, practically all cancer experts are in agreement that a large number of cancers, probably most, are a consequence of environmental causes or conditions. Thus, in Japan the incidence of colon and rectum cancer is low. But when Japanese come to our country and live here the incidence of that type of cancer tends to approach that of other Americans. Similarly with the peoples of Africa: in that continent. the incidence of bowel cancer is low; for Afro-Americans, it rises to approximately the same level as for other Americans.

We are becoming increasingly aware of the results of the pollution of our environment. But, perhaps many in the medical profession and among lay people have been slow to recognize the potential injury from external causes and from our way of life. These include repeated insults to the respiratory tract and other organ systems by the inhalation of cigarette smoke, combustion products or asbestos fibers.

With cancer-causing factors in the environment, cancer prevention becomes a major task, and that is the name of an historic study, the ACS Cancer Prevention Study conducted for six years, and now in operation again. It is unique for its size and significance as an epidemiological study. It is made possible because more than 60 thousand volunteers painstakingly followed up a million subjects. They were questioned about diet, smoking, contact with possible

constitute the high risk groups for the common types of cancer. If the individuals who are in such high risk groups can be identified, then it should be possible to develop screening measures in order to detect their cancers while in a localized stage, enabling prompt treatment to be instituted, thereby saving many lives.

Saving lives through preventing cancer, promoting the widest use of detection methods we have in hand now, and searching for causes and new cures of cancer, along with programs to rehabilitate those who have had cancer, are the Society's priorities. However, we can never lose sight of the fact that the



carcinogenic substances, life style and even psychological factors, to find whatever it is in the environment that may contribute to causing cancer.

This is now being supplemented by the Society's occupational studies, to find substances in the work environment that may cause cancer and other diseases. In cooperation with the Mount Sinai School of Medicine in New York, this project has already conducted studies of asbestos exposure as a hazard in various industries. These studies are made possible in large part because of the volunteer cooperation of thousands of labor union members around the country.

A vital concern is to discover which individuals problem of cancer is still an individual one. Each patient needs to be helped as an individual and not as a statistic. Every effort should be made to know what the patients' reactions are, the fears, the hopes, desires, how they will react to stress, and how they can best be helped. That is the common concern of all our volunteers.

Annin Mille

W. ARMIN WILLIG, Chairman

JUSTIN J. STEIN, M.D. President PAGE 2

"...the ACS is an organization of people helping people...the people next door..."

n 1973 the public gave the Society a record vote of confidence through its financial support of the Crusade.

At least two basic aspects of our program are surely in the public mind. Last year's combined total of \$93 million in Crusade and legacies is a mandate for us to push against the frontiers of the unknown in the biological sciences, for both clinical and basic research to help conquer cancer. It is also a rewarding recognition of our programs of service and rehabilitation and of public and professional education.

The American Cancer Society is an organization of people helping people. Approximately 2,300,000 volunteers are involved in its activities and their efforts are what make the Society so distinctive and so successful. It is this special feature of the organization which is the theme of the 1973 Annual Report.

Two years have gone by since the National Cancer Act became the law of the land. It was a major turning point in the fight against cancer and we can be justly proud of the Society's pioneering efforts to make the conquest of cancer a national goal.

As the Society anticipated, enactment of this legislation did not lessen the demands upon the ACS.

One of the most promising features of the developing cancer program is the closer cooperation of the voluntary sector—ACS—and the government sector—the National Cancer Institute. Twenty breast cancer demonstration projects, jointly sponsored by ACS and NCI, are now operating around the country in a determined effort to bring about a nationwide system to detect breast cancer early when it is more highly curable.

An example of how the voluntary agency can bring about life-saving changes is in the work of the Task Force on Uterine Cancer Control. In hundreds of communities this Task Force has secured coordinated programs for delivering the Pap test to all income groups through hospitals, physicians' offices, clinics and special projects. was one of the most successful professional meetings held during the year, attended by an unprecedented total of 3,000 medical scientists. —The 15th Annual Science Writers' Seminar involved 55 scientists, including four Nobel laureates, and 65 of the top medical science reporters and editors, media representatives who gave wide coverage to the research reports.

-The Society stepped up its educational activities in the schools on the health hazards of cigarette smoking and sought greater national impact through the use of spots on TV and radio.

-The Society's 30 professional education films were made



The dramatic story of the volunteers who make ACS what it is unfolds in the following pages. The report also describes recent cancer research and gives a full accounting of how the funds contributed by the public were spent. Here we will just mention a few of the year's highlights in the unrelenting fight against cancer:

-All 58 ACS Divisions have made strides toward the goal of the Uterine Cancer Task Force Program-a Pap test for every adult woman by 1976.

A record \$25 million was spent by ACS for research and clinical investigation grants.
The National Conference on Virology and Immunology in Human Cancer, co-sponsored by the Society and the NCI, available by Divisions to physicians and other professional personnel on a wider scale than ever before. —A record number of 31,000 women were visited by Reach to Recovery volunteers after breast surgery and both the ostomy and laryngectomy rehabilitation programs were expanded.

We look back with a sense of gratification for what has been accomplished through remarkable volunteer leadership and look forward to the challenges of the year ahead with a determination to continue to do our utmost in the fight against cancer.

Lang W Adama

LANE W. ADAMS Executive Vice President

CS volunteers are achieving community involvement and understanding for a crucial program to find breast cancer early, when it is most curable—a very real way to serve the cancer patient.

In its first year, in each of 20 facilities across the country, 5,000 women over the age of 35 are receiving the latest and best combined testing in a \$4 million ACS-National Cancer Institute demonstration program.

Hopefully, as the ACS-NCI program develops over the next few years, we will discover how the benefits of careful clinical examination plus a medical history and diagnostic tests, including thermography (heat pattern image) and X-ray (mammography or xeroradiography), can most practically and economically be brought to every woman at risk. The importance of monthly breast self-examination is also being continually emphasized.

Volunteers inform women about the need for this painless, quick testing, offered free of charge. Thus far the public response has been overwhelming.

The entire Service and Rehabilitation program of the ACS is mobilized by volunteers doing invaluable jobs as different as driving a cancer patient to a treatment center or teaching firemen how to give emergency artificial respiration to a person who has lost the voice box due to surgery.

The amount of volunteer work is immense—and is very personal. For example, in 1973, volunteers chauffeured 31,827 patients. During the year, carefully-trained volunteers aided 50,876 patients recovering from breast, bowel or larynx cancer by saying, first of all—"I've had the same thing myself. I'm back enjoying life. If I can do it, you can too."

Meet three of these unique volunteers on the next page.







Thousands of women across the nation are receiving advance combined tests in a multi-million dollar ACS-NCI demonstration program that might make the dream of mass screening for the early detection of breast cancer a reality. ACS volunteers are deeply involved in this pioneering effort to stop the greatest cancer killer of American women.



"Look at me, listen to me. I've had cancer and I enjoy life to the full. You can too!" That's the message of unique volunteers who encourage and aid new patients on their way to recovery.

First, Jan Holmes hurdled mastectomy, breast removal for cancer, then she learned how to take horses over hurdles. Now, as a carefullytrained ACS Reach to Recovery volunteer, she visits new patients in the hospital and helps them to hurdle an often difficult time by answering personal questions and teaching rehabilitative arm exercises.



Rehabilitation Volunteers and Patients They Helped in 1973





"Cancer didn't make me quit my job or anything else," Jack Mumma, an ACS Ostomy Rehabilitation volunteer, tells patients recovering from bowel cancer surgery. A busy vice president of a metal fabricating firm, he offers living proof that a return to an active life is possible.

Barbara Smith teaches firemen how to give artificial respiration to laryngectomees like herself, people whose voice boxes have been removed for cancer. She also teaches new patients how to speak again, the esophageal way that she learned years ago after her own surgery.



The latest and best information about cancer must get to the professionals on the frontline of treatment fast. Through major conferences, timely publications, films and special clinical fellowship programs, the ACS helps make sure that it does.

ferences with record audiences of professionals had a big impact in 1973-equally important is the continuous ripple effect of wide distribution of conference material published by the Society.

The five meetings are part of a determined ongoing effort to bring the latest knowledge in cancer diagnosis and management to the many kinds of professionals who deal with the disease daily. 1973 included a "first," a national ACS cancer nursing conference that brought together 2,500 nurses from all parts of the country.

Meetings deal with specific forms of cancer as well. For example, a conference on urological cancer was held in Washington, D.C. and the ACS Second National Conference on Cancer of the Colon and Rectum was held in Florida. Indicative of the close cooperation between the ACS and the government's National Cancer Institute, the Seventh National Cancer Conference in Los Angeles and a National Conference on Virology and Immunology in Human Cancer in New York City were under joint ACS-NCI sponsorship.

There are many ways of communicating to professionals. For example, the ACS has 30 films available through its Divisions, and a pilot project using videocassettes prepared from these films is under way.

Special exhibits are prepared regularly. A new one on uterine cancer control was shown at the 1973 American Medical Association annual meeting.

The Society's Ca-A Cancer Journal for Clinicians reached over 345,000 in circulation in 1972-73. Voluminous ACS files on unproven methods of cancer diagnosis and treatment were widely used.





PAGE 9

Number of Professionals Receiving ACS Information

| Professional Audience 1973 | Special AC Profession Education Programs |
|----------------------------------|---|
| 150,472 physicians | 0.242 |
| 70,518 students | 9,242 |
| 26,916 dentists | |
| 17,656 students | 1,230 |
| 326,207 nurses | |
| 509,768 students | >.29,594 |
| | |

Last year the ACS provided 233 clinical fellowships for young physicians and dentists, enabling them to obtain specialized clinical training in cancer. At the same time, five outstanding cancer clinicians throughout the country were added to the list of ACS Professors of Clinical Oncology.





Physicians, dentists, nurses, who see advanced cancer too often, volunteer to find it early.

Professionals who want to save more lives from cancer with what we know today, take the lesson of early detection into their home communities in a direct way. The physician (left) is performing a Pap test on a volunteer basis, giving a woman the best diagnostic test for uterine cancer, while also educating her about the need for this protection regularly.



The nurse preparing equipment in an ACS mobile unit for a volunteer-run detection clinic indicates the detailed work volunteers are willing to do.







The dentist performing free exams for oral cancer in his free time illustrates the volunteers' zeal.

Ignorance can cost lives. Public Education volunteers go into schools, homes and businesses to teach young and old, men and women, how to safeguard themselves against cancer.



women die needlessly each year of uterine cancer, but a woman like Mrs. Josephine Riedl (left) who has been cured of this form of cancer, and a physician like Dr. Henry Blansfield (below) know that regular Pap tests can save lives. That's why Mrs. Riedl volunteered to tape α personal radio message for the ACS, and why Dr. Blansfield volunteered to lead an ACS question and answer session with college girls in their gym. Sometimes there is a fear or simply alanguage barrier to understanding the need for a Pap test, but an athome visit by a volunteer(above, left), who understands both the language and the fear, can make all the difference in the world.

Thousands of

| 19 | 973 |
|------------------------|---------------------------|
| ACS VOLUN EDUCATION | TEERS' PUBLIC AUDIENCE |
| 7,052,408 | adults |
| 11,413,032 | students |
| 1,463,483 | employees at work |
| 1,484,635 | organized groups |
| 296,280 | film showings |
| 93,321,480 | literature recipients |

PAGE 12

n every state there's real progress towards the ACS Uterine Cancer Task Force's goal—to have every woman who hasn't had a Pap test to take one.

Since the nationwide effort began in 1972, ACS volunteers have conducted more than 45,000 programs in their home communities. Public education about the importance of the test, and its local availability, is the heart of the program. Here's just a fraction of the action:

-HAWAII: volunteer physicians sail to a settlement on the tiny island of Niihau to give Pap tests. Eighty women are tested, 14 are referred for further examinations.

-MARYLAND: ACS volunteers distribute "bank checks" for free Pap tests at a local facility -more than a thousand women "cash them in."

-FLORIDA: Mrs. George Papanicolaou, widow of the renowned creator of the Pap test, is honorary chairman of a task force working with every influential state organization to reach the largest groups of women possible.

-LOUISIANA: When a survey showed that the statewide percentage of women who had never had a Pap test was unusually high, and that uterine cancer deaths among black women in Louisiana were increasing, ACS volunteers set up free clinics and health fairs to reach these women.

--PHILADELPHIA: The number of uterine cancer programs doubled in a single year: Pap Test Week served the Inner City where many women had never had a Pap test.

The fight against cigarettes is stronger than ever.

n 1973 the mask was stripped off those little cigars pretending not to be cigarettes, and the year was busy with efforts to establish nonsmoking areas in public places.

Also, volunteers continued their vigorous efforts to teach the hazards of smoking to schoolchildren and to help the established smoker quit. Star volunteers, Eva Gabor and Tony Randall are the co-chairmen of the ACS (IQ) I Quit Smoking Campaign.

On the 10th anniversary of the famous 1964 Surgeon General's report on the dangers of cigarette smoking, the ACS notes that, while there is no such thing as a "safe" cigarette, tar and nicotine content of cigarettes has been dramatically cut in the 10 years since the report was issued.

During the same time, there was a substantial decline in the per capita rate of cigarette consumption. However, in the last two years, there has been evidence of a slight reversal of this trend. Nonetheless, today's per capita consumption rate is still lower than when the report was issued.

It should be remembered that, during the years of the decline in per capita consumption, the imaginative and energetic ACS radio and TV anti-smoking campaign was at its height. Since the 1971 ban on cigarette advertising in the broadcast media, the equal-time provision for antismoking messages has no longer been in effect. But many stations continue to use anti-smoking messages, often





PAGE 14

The ACS is against designated smoking areas in the schools, and volunteers believe that their first priority is a determined effort to personally convince the voung not to begin the habit. Mrs. Lillian **Bastine** (left) is assistant principal of a school with 2,000 teenagers and she knows how they feel—she was a two-pack a day smoker herself. But, she quit, and became an ACS volunteer who parks an ACS anti-smoking unit in the school's yard regularly.

And, for the established smoker, volunteers conduct "I Quit" clinics that lead to the magic moment when people toss away their last pack of cigarettes and take a step towards a healthier life.

To combat the lure of advertising, the ACS calls on people in that industry like Milton Glaser to design a poster (right) for use in the schools.

SMOKING POLLUTES YOU AND EVERYTHING ELSE

American Cancer Society

motivated by the ACS.

While cigarette advertising was banned from the broadcast media, "little cigars", packed twenty to the box like cigarettes and almost identical to cigarettes in look, were being energetically promoted through radio and TV. In 1973 Congress took the action that forced "little cigar" advertising off the air.

In an effort to clear the air of cigarette smoke for health reasons, the Arizona Legislature passed a law prohibiting cigarette smoking in many public places, including theaters, libraries, concert halfs and museums, except in designated places.

The state followed such communities as Miami, Fla., where smoking was banned in government offices, elevators and department stores. The sale of cigarettes in hospitals and nursing homes also was banned. This nonsmoking movement is strongly endorsed by the ACS and is being promoted by volunteers in their home territories.

Another form of endorsement came from the Civil Aeronautics Board when, in July, no-smoking sections on airplanes became mandatory. The ACS had long worked for just such a result.

An additional indication of the growing no-smoking movement is the two motel chains that have set aside no-smoking rooms for guests.

A subtle plug for cigarette smoking occurs when tobacco companies sponsor athletic events—linking a health event with a dangerous habit. In Colorado, for example, some citizens are beginning to fight back, asking ski enthusiasts not to permit such a contradictory exploitation of the sport. Immunology... virology...the computerized study of huge population groups...cell biology—the avenues of cancer research are many, the promises great. he research attack on cancer is being fought on many fronts and one of the most promising is immunology—enlisting the body's natural defenses against disease. "In order for cancer to

occur and persist there must be a failure of the immunologic process. We've never found a cancer patient in whom something wasn't screwed up immunologically," says Dr. Robert A. Good, Director of Sloan-Kettering laureate, who isolated and identified the baffling microscopic virus particles in 1935, opened up a new front against cancer.

Soon investigators were using electron microscopy to discover cancer-causing viruses in fowl and small mammals. In humans there is growing experimental evidence linking viruses to cervical cancer, and suspicions centered on virus-like particles in human breast milk.

Conclusive proof of cancer viruses in humans is still the



Institute for Cancer Research.

In the case of infectious disease, vaccination has long been used successfully to stimulate disease-fighting blood cells. Now, some investigators have achieved promising results against skin cancer, with BCG, the tuberculosis vaccine, and the experimental agent DNCB, both of which stimulate immunity.

The goal of immunologists, many backed by the ACS, is to find out how the complicated system of immunity can be manipulated to strengthen the natural body defenses against cancer. The question is not *if* anymore, but *how* and *when*?

Another hopeful area of the research effort is virology. The work of the late Dr. Wendell M. Stanley, a Nobel Volunteers collected data on one million people for the ACS Cancer Prevention Study. Scientists use computers to sift this information for clues to highrisk groups.

This investigator is working with human cells and tumor viruses. Viruses can cause cancer in animals but their influence on human cancer is unclear.



goal of investigators such as ACS-supported researcher, Dr. Andre J. Nahmias of Emory University or Dr. Sol Spiegelman of Columbia.

Much cancer research involves probing into the innermost secrets of life itself --taking the cell apart and studying it with highly sophisticated equipment for leads into the nature of normal and abnormal growth. The study of enzymes, those substances which are the key to the chemical processes of life, is another area of basic research being backed by the ACS.

Cancer chemotherapy has made notable strides since it was pioneered in the 1940s by the late Dr. Sidney Farber, a past president of ACS. Several types of cancer have yielded in varying degrees to more than 40 new research products, drugs or combinations of drugs, used separately or in combination with surgery or radiation.

More than 63,000 ACS volunteers in 23 states are now carrying out the renewed massive Environmental Cancer Research Project of the ACS. Under the direction of ACS Vice President Dr. E. Cuyler Hammond and Dr. Irving J. Selikoff, of the Mount Sinai School of Medicine in New York, the volunteers are following up the nearly 1,000,000 original subjects in the ACS Cancer Prevention Study of 1959-65. This historic study produced significant data on such health and cancer hazards as cigarette smoking and air pollution. The new information will provide insights into some of the other sites of cancer; also data on whether or not reduced tar and nicotine content in cigarettes is reflected in lowered cancer death rates; and the cancer death rates of persons exposed to occupational agents suspected of causing cancer.

Key to the new project is the cooperation of labor

RESEARCH

unions and industries such as the Printers' Union and Printers' Guild where the cancer death rates of workers exposed to various dyes and other industrial agents are being studied. Cancer death rates among cotton mill workers, typographers and roofers are under study, and arrangements are being made to evaluate similar data among workers in various other industries.

During the year, 1,200 applications for National ACS basic research and clinical investigation grants, support grants for research personnel, and institutional research grants were received and evaluated by leading scientists. Funds were awarded totalling \$22,582,657 to support 525 grants. The critical need for increased research funds was shown when ACS-approved requests for research totalled \$50.1 million, leaving about \$27.5 million in unfunded but approved grant applications.

As in past years several ACS Divisions supported local research programs. This year they supplied an additional \$5.4 million.

In 1973, several ACS scientific conferences were held. The subjects included cervical cancer and herpes viruses; urologic cancer, colon and rectum cancer; and virology and immunology, cosponsored by ACS-NCI. They brought together leading U.S. and international researchers to assess the current state of cancer control in these special areas and to consider new developments in both basic and applied research.

In all of these research activities, the roles of both scientists and laymen have helped advance the struggle to control cancer. They are committed to victory.





In addition to basic research there is clinical research, concerned with the diagnosis, prevention and management of cancer in man. The medical scientists (left) are seeking a relationship between a protein abnormality and the cancer patient they are treating.

WORLDWIDE FIGHT AGAINST CANCER

Basic research is trying to understand life processes in order to understand the abnormal process called cancer. The senior scientist is using the powerful electron microscope to monitor chemical changes within the cells of α

chick embryo.

One world fighting cancer: International cooperation in research; mutual belief in the value of volunteers.



Mrs. Shabudin of Malaysia comes here to meet the ACS.

n both research and volunteer activity, the ACS was busy at home and abroad.

In 1973, for the first time, a cancer society staffer from abroad was brought to this country for intensive training by ACS volunteers and staff. And for the fourth time, ACS volunteers went to a Latin American country to present a special course on cancer.

Our visitor was Mrs. Jenny Shabudin of Malaysia who visited ACS Divisions in southeastern states. Mrs. Shabudin said, "We realize



that there is very much that we can learn from the ACS, its organization, and set-up of various programs." Her visit was part of a pilot program based on cost-sharing with other nations.

The Society's fourth postgraduate course in cancer was given in 1973 in collaboration with the National University Pedro Henriquez in Santo Domingo. At the same time, a special program on the organization of a cancer society was held with the Dominican League Against Cancer. Also, foreign professionals came to the U.S. last year to attend ACS medical conferences in greater

PAGE 18

PAGE 19

numbers than ever before. In 1973, as in prior years, the international approach to the cancer fight was exemplified by the ACS-Eleanor Roosevelt International Cancer Fellowship Grant Program, administered by the International Union Against Cancer in Geneva. Sixteen awards totalling \$233,975 were made in 1973 to allow American researchers to work abroad, and foreign investigators to come to the U.S. and other countries. Since its inception in 1961, some 243 awards have been made.



The ACS goes to Santo Domingo for a special conference...

he financial statements which follow, prepared in conformity with the "Standards of Accounting and Financial Reporting" developed by the National Health Council (NHC) and the National Assembly for Social Policy and Development, reflect the combined financial position of the American Cancer Society (National and all Divisions) as of 8/31/73 and the combined results of its operations for the fiscal year then ended. It should be noted that our independent auditors have given their unqualified opinion on these statements. The Society is the first nation-wide voluntary health agency, reporting in accordance with the "Standards," to attain this unqualified report as a result of developing uniformity of reporting and control over funds entrusted to it by the contributing public.

The NHC, an organization of more than 70 national voluntary professional and governmental agencies, together with other groups, works for health protection and improvement through the cooperative efforts of its members among themselves and with others.

In addition to the accounting criteria, the ACS met organizational and operational membership standards established by the NHC in the category of "Active Members-Voluntary Health Agencies."

Acceptance by the NHC is assurance to the public that the ACS is democratically organized and controlled by a volunteer Board of Directors comprising both lay and professional people from throughout the country; has no restrictions on participation based on race, religion, age, or sex; is primarily and predominately supported by voluntary contributions; follows ethical methods of fund raising, promotion, and reporting of fund raising costs; and meets other stringent criteria for ethical and democratic operation.

Total support and revenue during the fiscal year covered by this report reached an all-time high of \$99,468,515. Of this amount \$67,784,862 was received from the contributing public in the 1973 Crusade; \$25,228,782 came from legacies and bequests, and the balance of \$6,454,871 represents the Society's income from investments and revenues from other sources. Funds available are temporarily invested at short-term interest rates during the period between receipt of contributions and the time funds are actually needed for program purposes.

Our practice of budgeting funds based on previous year's income enables us to conduct the Society's affairs in a manner to assure advance planning and provide for continuity of program and support for ongoing research projects. Substantially all of the unrestricted funds on hand at August 31, 1973 were budgeted for fiscal 1974 programs.

Except for gifts restricted by donors for specific purposes, contributions received in the annual Cancer Crusade are divided so that 60% is retained by the Divisions for their programs of Public and Professional Education, Research, Service to the cancer patient, and for supporting services of Fund Raising and Management and General; a minimum of 25% * is for the Society's nationally-administered research program; 3% is for a national program of medical grants and fellowships; 12% is for National Office programs including technical and advisory help to Divisions in program planning and support service activities.

Funds bequeathed to the Society which are not restricted by the testators for specific program purposes are also divided so that 60% is retained by Divisions for their programs with 40% going to the National Headquarters for use principally in support of the research program.

The ACS, Inc. invites inquiry and will be pleased to respond to requests for information on its program activities or finances. The financial statements of the Society's National Office for the year ended August 31, 1973 together with the report of our auditors, are also available on request.

Joseph S. Silber Treasurer, 1972-1973

*Actually 30.7% of 1973 expenditures by National and Divisions was for research.

COMBINED BUDGET 1973-1974

| Program Services | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| Research \$26,028,400 | 29.0% |
| Public Education \$15,457,100 | 17.2% |
| Professional Educatio \$ 9,387,000 | n 10.5% |
| Patient Service \$11,425,700 | 12.7% |
| Community Service \$ 8,316,900 | 9.3% |
| Sub total \$70,615,800 | 78.7% |
| Supporting Services | |
| Management and Ger \$ 8,628,200 | neral 9.6% |
| Fund Raising \$10,389,000 | 11.7% |
| Sub total \$19,017,200 | 21.3% |
| Grand Total | |
| \$89,633,000 | 100% |

To the Board of Directors of American Cancer Society, Inc.:

We have examined the combined balance sheet of American Cancer Society, Inc., National Headquarters and Chartered Divisions, as of August 31, 1973, the related combined summary of financial activities and the combined statements of awards and expenditures by functions and changes in fund balances for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We have previously examined and reported on the combined financial statements for the preceding year.

In our opinion, the accompanying combined financial statements present fairly the assets, liabilities and fund balances of American Cancer Society, Inc., National Headquarters and Chartered Divisions, as of August 31, 1973, and its revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the year then ended, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year.

Arthur Andersen & Co.

New York, N.Y. January 11, 1974



AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY, INC., NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS AND CHARTERED DIVISIONS COMBINED SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEARS ENDED AUGUST 31, 1973 AND 1972

PAGE 24

AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY, INC., NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS AND CHARTERED DIVISIONS COMBINED BALANCE SHEET-AUGUST 31, 1973 AND 1972

\$ 9,907,180 \$ 11,256,81

16,881,72

28,138,53

60,778,85

71,532,02

\$

1,804,543 \$

\$ 6,048,576 \$

7,006,389

125,905

1,503,140

\$ 8,740,631

Notes Receivable

Deposits with Trustee for Research

Professorships (Note 6)

\$ 8,120,536 \$ 7,242,12

\$ 3,455,626 \$ 1,511,34

\$ -

\$120,996,403 \$104,744,95

| | | | 1973 | | | | | | 1000 |
|---|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--|---|---------|---|---|
| | Curren | rrent Funds | | | and the second states around the second states are a second states are a second states are a second states are a | | | Assets | 1973 |
| | General | Donor | Donor | Total | Dougoni | 1972 | Dougont | Cash- | |
| Support from the public: | General | nestricted | Lindowments | 10101 | Fercent | 10(01 | rercent | Checking accounts at National, | |
| Contributions—These gifts include bequests of \$25,228,782 and special events of \$4.967.103 (net of direct expenses of | | | | | | | | 57 Divisions and their Units Savings accounts | \$ 9,907,180 8,355,249 18,262,429 |
| \$835,428). The cost of raising this money was \$10,164,482 or 11% (Note 1 and Exhibit 1) | \$86,851,505 | \$4,579,230 | \$1,582,909 | \$93,013,644 | | \$78,818,538 | | Temporary Investments, at cost, which approximates market: Certificates of deposit and time deposits | 78.046.396 |
| Other support and revenue: | | | | | | | | Commercial paper | 7,737,444 |
| Investment income–Pending actual disbursement for budgeted program expenditures, funds are invested in bank | | | | | | | | U.S. Government and other securities | 10,532,276 |
| U.S. Government short-term securities, etc. | 5,905,577 | 175,994 | - | 6,081,571 | | 4,770,678 | | Accrued Interest, Other Receivables and Prepaid Expenses Inventories of Educational, Crusade | 4,654,745 |
| Other income, including \$148,910 from U.S. Government agencies | 216,873 | 156,427 | | 373,300 | | 533,229 | | and Service Materials, at lower of cost or realizable value | 1,763,113 |
| Total support and revenue | 92,973,955 | 4,911,651 | 1,582,909 | 99,468,515 | | 84,122,445 | | | \$120,996,403 |
| Awards and expenditures: | | | | | | | | Current Funds—Donor Restricted | |
| Program services- | | | | | | | | Cash: Checking accounts | \$ 1.804.543 |
| Research —To support basic scientific studies, clinical investigations and conduct programs seeking new knowledge for the cure of cancer | 21,711,897 | 3,342,513 | _ | 25.054.410 | 30.7% | 23.611.718 | 31.5% | Savings accounts | 1,266,132 3,070,675 |
| Public education – Programs designed to inform the public about cancer prevention and symptoms and to encourage periodic | 12 220 254 | 156 267 | | 12 205 (02 | | 10.2/2 /// | | Temporary Investments, at cost which approximates market: Certificates of deposit and time deposits | 3,897,507 |
| Professional education—Programs designed to improve the knowledge, skills and techniques of the medical and allied health professions. | 15,229,230 | 190,947 | _ | 13,383,003 | 10.4 | 12,34/,40) | 16.) | U.S. Government and other securities | 1,017,368 4,914,875 |
| in the detection and treatment of cancer | 8,452,498 | 394,072 | - | 8,846,570 | 10.8 | 7,792,401 | 10.4 | Accrued Interest and Other Receivables | 134,986 |
| Patient services – To provide for information, counseling, nursing and homemaking services, transportation, dressings and loan closet items | 10,191,898 | 291,386 | _ | 10,483,284 | 12.8 | 9,284,236 | 12.4 | Land, Building and Equipment Funds Land (\$1,148,883 and \$608,081) | φ 0,120, <i>9</i> ,90 |
| Community services —To provide for programs in cancer detection, mass screening, rehabilitation and development of cancer | | | | | | | | accumulated depreciation of \$342,186 and \$352,612 (Note 1) | \$ 3,455,626 |
| registries | 5,667,454 | 105,173 | | 5,772,627 | | 5,201,185 | 7.0 | Electronic Data Processing Equipment, Office Furniture and Fixtures, | |
| Total program services | 59,253,003 | 4,289,491 | | 63,542,494 | 77.8 | 58,237,005 | 77.8 | at cost, less accumulated depre- | |
| Supporting services— | | | | | | | | \$3,878,787 | 2,592,950 |
| Management and general—To direct the overall affairs of the Society, accounting, personnel and office service activities | 7.977.041 | 16.380 | | 7.993.421 | 9.8 | 7.582.768 | 10.1 | Endowment Funds and Funds Function | \$ 6,048,576 |
| Fund raising—Activities to secure increased support from the public for the needs of research, education, service and overall | 10 100 1/7 | 26.216 | | 10.144400 | | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | | Cash: Checking accounts Savings accounts | \$ |
| Tetel | 10,129,167 | | | 10,164,482 | 12.4 | 9,032,313 | 12.1 | Investments, at cost, which | |
| Total supporting services | 18,106,208 | 51,695 | | 18,157,903 | 22.2 | 16,615,081 | | approximates market: | |
| lotal awards and expenditures | 77,359,211 | 4,341,186 | | 81,700,397 | 100.0% | 74,852,086 | 100.0% | deposits | 4,101,778 |
| Support and revenue in excess of awards and expenditures | \$15,614,744 | \$ 570,465 | \$1,582,909 | \$17,768,118 | | \$ 9,270,359 | | U.S. Government and other securities | 1,212,908 1.691.703 |

The accompanying notes to combined financial statements and Exhibit 1 are an integral part of this statement.

The accompanying notes to combined financial statements are an integral part of this balance sheet.

PAGE 25

| 1972 | Liabilities and Fund Balances | | 1973 | | 1972 |
|------------|---|------------|------------|-----|------------|
| | D 1 D (191 | | | | |
| | Medical Project Awards Payable | \$ | 22,339,043 | \$ | 20,789,612 |
| 11,256,811 | Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses | | 1,646,264 | | 1,454,758 |
| 16,881,722 | Total liabilities | - | 23,985,307 | _ | 22,244,370 |
| 28,138,333 | | | | - | |
| 50 778 859 | Fund Balances: Appropriated for special projects Available for fiscal 1974 and 1973 | | 6,891,359 | | 4,492,204 |
| 4,674,687 | for fiscal 1974 programs, includ- ing \$6,845,000 to be financed | | | | |
| 6,078,483 | from 1974 income) | - | 90,119,737 | | 78,008,380 |
| 71,532,029 | | | 97,011,096 | | 82,500,584 |
| 3,397,452 | | | | | |
| 1,676,940 | | <u>ē 1</u> | 20.006 402 | æ 1 | 04744054 |
|)4,744,954 | | \$1 | 20,996,405 | \$1 | 04,/44,9)4 |
| | Research Awards Payable | \$ | 324,028 | \$ | 23,984 |
| 1,523,604 | accounts Davable | | 7 900 | | _ |
| 1,302,313 | Total liabilities | | 331.928 | - | 23.984 |
| 2,820,917 | | | | | |
| 3,011,876 | Fund Balances—Restricted by contributors for specific programs or use within specific geographic areas (\$1,002,000 budgeted for | | | | |
| 1,335,547 | fiscal 1974 programs) (Note 5) | | 7,788,608 | | 7,218,143 |
| 4,347,423 | | | | | |
| 68,787 | | | | | |
| 7,242,127 | | \$ | 8,120,536 | \$ | 7,242,127 |
| | | | | | |
| | 5%-6% Mortgages Payable | \$ | 797,384 | \$ | 243,073 |
| / . | Fund Balances | | 5 051 100 | | 0.000.000 |
| 1,511,343 | (Note 1) | | 5,251,192 | | 2,929,354 |
| | | | | | |
| 1,661,084 | | | | | |
| 3,172,427 | 1. | \$ | 6,048,576 | \$ | 3,172,427 |
| | | | | | |
| 23 603 | Fund Balances: Donor endowments | Ś | 3 845 856 | Š | 2 359 504 |
| 355,309 | Funds functioning as endowments | Ψ | 5,045,050 | -Gr | 2,577,504 |
| 378,912 | (by action of Boards of Directors) | | 4,894,775 | | 4,451,702 |
| | | | | | |
| 3,310,456 | | | | | |
| 1,281,231 | | | | | |
| 205,976 | | | | | |
| 4,797,663 | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 1,634,631 | | | | | |
| 6,811,206 | | \$ | 8,740,631 | \$ | 6,811,206 |

AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY, INC. NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS AND CHARTERED DIVISONS PAGE 26 COMBINED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES FOR THE YEARS ENDED AUGUST 31, 1973 AND 1972

| | Curre | ent Funds | Land. | Endowme | nt Funds | ante che de la constante de la | | |
|--|--------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|---|--|------------------------|--|
| | General | Donor Restricted | Building and Equip- ment Funds | Donor Endowments | Funds Func- tioning as Endowments | 1973 Total | 1972 Total | |
| Balances, beginning of year Support and revenue in excess of | \$82,500,584 | \$7,218,143 | \$2,929,354 | \$2,359,504 | \$4,451,702 | \$ 99,459,287 | \$90,275,533 | |
| awards and expenditures per combined summary of financial- activities | 15,614,744 | 570,465 | - | 1,582,909 | - | 17,768,118 | 9,270,359 | |
| Interfund transfers: Reservation of funds by action of Boards of Directors, net Removal of Directors, net | (443,073) | _ | _ | _ | 443,073 | _ | _ | |
| restrictions | 96,557 | - | | (96,557) | - | _ | - | |
| Property transactions: Acquisitions- | | | | | | | | |
| Land and buildings (Note 8) Electronic data processing | (84,081) | - | 2,172,241 | - | - | 2,088,160 | - | |
| in statistical research | (673,635) | | 673,635 | _ | | | _ | |
| Office furniture and fixtures | - | - | 905,528 | _ | _ | 905,528 | 638,263 | |
| Straight-line depreciation Sales and retirements | | - | (762,862) (666,704) | | | (762,862) (666,704) | (675,190) (49,678) | |
| Balances, end of year | \$97,011,096 | \$7,788,608 | \$5,251,192 | \$3,845,856 | \$4,894,775 | \$118,791,527 | \$99,459,287 | |

The accompanying notes to combined financial statements are an integral part of this statement,

AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY, INC., NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS AND CHARTERED DIVISIONS COMBINED STATEMENT OF AWARDS AND EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTIONS FOR THE YEARS ENDED AUGUST 31, 1973 AND 1972

| | | | Program | Services | | Supportin | and the second second | | |
|---|--------------|---------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | Research | Public Education | Professional Education | Patient Services | Community Services | Management and General | Fund Raising | 1973 Total | 1972 Total |
| Awards and grants | \$22,608,951 | \$ 187,180 | \$3,361,983 | \$ 334,125 | \$1,462,424 | \$ - | \$ — | \$27,954,663 | \$25,308,110 |
| Salaries | 1,281,254 | 6,715,562 | 2,506,738 | 3,507,474 | 2,360,854 | 4,053,308 | 4,948,765 | 25,373,955 | 23,244,322 |
| Employee health and retirement benefits (Note 1) | 233,932 | 677,527 | 256,824 | 355,580 | 244,102 | 462,298 | 451,256 | 2,681,519 | 2,414,198 |
| Payroll taxes | 85,120 | 409,225 | 147,565 | 229,698 | 144,709 | 254,890 | 302,097 | 1,573,304 | 1,301,873 |
| Professional fees and contract | 50 726 | 101 177 | 25 202 | 12 200 | 176 704 | 646 260 | 20/ 201 | 1 256 0/0 | 1 05/ 236 |
| Office supplies | 00,200 | 101,1// | 120.017 | 201 000 | 101,002 | 220 /61 | 206 521 | 1,2,0,047 | 1 / 20 68/ |
| Office supplies | 82,14/ | 412,944 | 120,01/ | 201,890 | 101,085 | 328,401 | 390,331 | 1,043,073 | 1,400,004 |
| telegraph | 28,310 | 411,294 | 116,430 | 223,687 | 116,824 | 219,830 | 358,801 | 1,475,176 | 1,301,432 |
| Postage and shipping | 40,808 | 496,007 | 198,503 | 191,582 | 104,865 | 204,049 | 503,811 | 1,739,625 | 1,664,226 |
| Occupancy (Note 7) | 169,405 | 818,922 | 301,746 | 474,401 | 246,518 | 546,912 | 497,845 | 3,055,749 | 2,873,863 |
| Printing, visual aids, etc. | 32,211 | 1,612,783 | 927,438 | 162,553 | 103,496 | 205,768 | 963,687 | 4,007,936 | 4,148,728 |
| Meetings, includ- ing related | 226 607 | 403 550 | 472 046 | 166.601 | 206 170 | 501 517 | \$20 102 | 2515 722 | 2511646 |
| travel | 220,087 | 402,009 | 4/3,040 | 104,001 | 200,179 | 504,547 |) 38,103 | 2,01),/22 | 2,)11,040 |
| Iravel—other | 127,760 | 687,023 | 237,261 | 300,698 | 262,825 | 276,315 | 415,239 | 2,30/,121 | 2,095,120 |
| Specific assistance to patients | - | _ | - | 4,144,064 | 107,064 | _ | - | 4,251,128 | 3,952,249 |
| Office furniture and fixtures | | | | | | | | | |
| (Note 1) | 31,122 | 306,061 | 86,208 | 132,154 | 104,019 | 130,507 | 115,457 | 905,528 | 638,263 |
| Other expenses | 48,467 | 147,339 | 87,508 | 47,389 | 90,871 | 160,276 | 377,999 | 959,849 | 913,136 |
| Totals | \$25,054,410 | \$13,385,603 | \$8,846,570 | \$10,483,284 | \$5,772,627 | \$7,993,421 | \$10,164,482 | \$81,700,397 | \$74,852,086 |

The accompanying notes to combined financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY, INC., NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS AND CHARTERED DIVISIONS NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUGUST 31, 1973

(1) Accounting policies:

Standards of accounting and reporting-The Society follows the standards of accounting and financial reporting for voluntary health and welfare organizations developed by the National Health Council and the National Assembly for Social Policy and Development.

In accordance with these standards: 1. Purchases of office furniture and fixtures are reflected as Current General Fund expenditures in the year of acquisition. Major property additions are reported directly in the Statement of Changes in Fund Balances (Note 8). Fixed assets on hand are reflected in the Land, Building and Equipment Fund at cost, net of straight-line depreciation. 2. Donated land, buildings, equipment and other items are recorded at their fair market value at date of receipt. 3. Volunteers contribute their services to the Society in all aspects of its programs. Since no objective basis exists for assigning values to such services, they are not included in the accompanying financial statements. Similarly, the value of space and time contributed by various media for Society educational and fund raising advertisements is not subject to control or measurement and has not been reflected in the accompanying financial statements.

Principles of combination-

The accompanying combined financial statements include the accounts of the National Headquarters of the Society, which is a New York not-for-profit corporation, and its 57 Chartered Divisions which are separately incorporated under the laws of the various states. All significant intra-Society accounts and transactions have been eliminated in preparation of the combined financial statements.

Pension plan-

The Society has a contributory pension plan covering substantially all eligible employees. Annual payments are made to the plan trustee in accordance with the Society's policy of funding accrued pension costs. Prior service costs are amortized over the average future service lives of active covered employees. At August 31, 1973, pension fund assets were in excess of the actuarially computed value of vested benefits. The total pension expense for 1973 and 1972 was \$1,751,000 and \$1,620,000 respectively.

Outstanding legacies-

The Society is the beneficiary under various wills and trust agreements, the total realizable amounts of which are not presently determinable. The Society's share of such bequests is recorded when the Society has an irrevocable right to the bequest and the proceeds are measurable.

(2) Tax status:

The Society is a nonprofit voluntary health agency, exempt from income tax under Section 501(c) (3) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code, and contributions to the Society qualify for the 50 per cent charitable contributions limitation. The Society has been classified as an organization that is not a private foundation and has been designated as a "publicly supported" organization.

(3) Allocation of public support: Support from the public is received research program. (4) Available funds and budgets:

To provide continuity of programs and permit effective budgeting, substantially all activities are financed by the public support received during the previous fiscal year. Accordingly, substantially all of the available Current General Funds reflected in the accompanying balance sheet will be used for fiscal 1974 programs of education, service and related supporting activities covered by approved budgets.

Amounts appropriated for special projects by the Boards of Directors are not expendable in the ensuing budget year but are earmarked for program development or expansion over a period not to exceed three years.

(5) Current donor restricted funds: Current donor restricted funds were restricted by contributors for the following purposes:

Research Other programs For use within specific geograph locations

(6) Research professorships: Under the terms of agreements with 21 educational and medical institutions, the Society is obligated to pay the annual stipends of 23 career professorships in cancer research, each of which terminates upon the retirement of the approved investigator. The Society has appropriated and deposited with a Trustee \$1,503,140 as performance bonds. The net income of each trust is paid to the Society.

As of August 31, 1973, the estimated amount required to fund the aggregate liability over the terms of the 23 active contracts, was approximately \$5,821,000, exclusive of the liability for fiscal 1974 stipends which has been recorded in the accompanying financial statements.

(7) Lease agreements: space throughout the United States.

(8) Acquisitions of land and buildings: The principal property addition in 1973 resulted from the exchange by the New York City Division of its old headquarters land and building for a newly constructed facility and \$500,000 in cash. Both the net book value of assets exchanged or retired in the amount of \$560,437 and the contract value of the new building plus amounts expended for expansion, furniture and

principally by the Chartered Divisions and is shared with the National Headquarters. In accordance with National policy, 40% of gross contributions, exclusive of approved special purpose gifts, is allocated to support the National research program and other program activities-for research (25%), medical grants and fellowships (3%) and other programs (12%). Unrestricted legacy income allocated to National (40%) is used principally in support of the

| 1973 | 1972 |
|-------------|-------------|
| \$3,852,197 | \$3,389,134 |
| 1,497,391 | 1,246,549 |
| nic | |
| 2 420 020 | 2502 460 |

| 2,439,020 | 2,)82,460 |
|-------------|-------------|
| \$7,788,608 | \$7,218,143 |
| | |

The Society is obligated to pay annual rentals of approximately \$1,900,000 under the terms of agreements expiring at various dates, for lease of office and warehouse

equipment amounting to \$1,956,187 have been reflected in the Statement of Changes in Fund Balances.

Exhibit I

American Cancer Society, Inc. 1973 and 1972 Public Contributions

| DY DIVISIONS | | | | | 197 | 3 | | | 1 | 972 | |
|-----------------|----|---|------|-----|-------|---|-------|--------|------|-----|--------|
| Alabama | \$ | | 7 | 13 | ,11(| 5 | \$ | 60 | 0, | 189 | |
| Alaska | | | 1 | 45 | ,209 | 2 | | 17 | 3, | 414 | |
| Arizona | | | 7 | 92 | ,330 |) | | 61 | 8,1 | 004 | |
| Arkansas | | | 4 | 69 | ,12 | 7 | | 48 | 3, | 580 | |
| California | | 1 | 0,1 | 59 | ,764 | 1 | - | 9,28 | 1, | 131 | |
| Colorado | | | . 9 | 42 | ,21 | 1 | | 81 | 3, | 320 | 1 |
| Connecticut | | | 1,5 | 98 | ,3/ | | | 1,/) | 12,1 | 181 | |
| Delaware | | | 3 | 22 | ,/) | L | | 28 | 19, | 200 | |
| District of | | | 1 2 | 70 | 04 | | | 01 | 0 ' | 262 | |
| Columbia | | | 1,4 | 19 | 26 | 2 | | 2 60 | 0, | 642 | |
| Florida | | | 2,1 | 20 | ,24: | 2 | | 1 00 | 10, | 102 | |
| Georgia | | | 2,4 | 10 | 10 | 1 | | 2,70 | 7 | 144 | |
| riawan Idaho | | | 1,0 | 19 | 2/10 | * | | 10 | 7 | 147 | |
| Illinois | | | 51 | 64 | 58 | 7 | | 4 78 | 27 | 870 | |
| Indiana | | | 14 | 25 | 20 | ŝ | | 1.13 | 4 | 739 | |
| lowa | | | 1.2 | 66 | 890 | 5 | | 1,18 | 7 | 149 | ľ |
| Kansas | | | 1.1 | 19 | 904 | 1 | | 86 | 7. | 875 | |
| Kentucky | | | 6 | 96 | 120 | ŝ | | 92 | 6. | 524 | |
| Louisiana | | | 2.2 | 46 | .55 | 5 | | 79 | 13. | 649 | ł |
| Maine | | | 4 | 62 | .55 | 3 | | 37 | 7. | 235 | |
| Marvland | | | 1.8 | 61 | 920 | 5 | | 1.93 | 4 | 283 | |
| Massachusetts | | | 36 | 25 | 45 | 7 | | 2.74 | 8. | 223 | |
| Michigan | | | 2.9 | 42 | 19 | 3 | - | 2.56 | 2. | 902 | |
| Minnesota | | | 1.4 | 34 | .90 | 3 | | 1.20 | 12.0 | 524 | |
| Mississinni | | | 4 | 24 | 20 | 3 | | 40 | 8. | 170 | |
| Missouri | | | 2.0 | 74 | 850 | 5 | | 1.81 | 0.4 | 494 | |
| Montana | | | 2 | 20 | 34 | 3 | | 19 | 0. | 563 | |
| Nebraska | | | 6 | 78 | .700 | Ő | | 41 | 6. | 588 | |
| Nevada | | | 1 | 71 | .97 | 2 | | 20 | 0. | 289 | |
| New Hampshire | | | 3 | 16 | .930 | 5 | | 37 | 2,4 | 448 | |
| New Jersev | | | 2.9 | 66 | .00 | 5 | 1 | 3.13 | 2.8 | 808 | |
| New Mexico | | | 1 | 81 | 64 | 5 | | 15 | 4,4 | 496 | 1 |
| New York State: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long Island | | | 1,1 | 85 | ,61 | 7 | | 1,01 | 0, | 548 | 1 |
| New York City | v | | 5,2 | 91 | ,38: | 2 | | 3,77 | 2, | 584 | Ē |
| New York Stat | te | | 3,8 | 43 | ,109 | 9 | | 3,58 | 19, | 972 | l |
| Queens | | | 4 | 78 | ,390 | 5 | | 44 | 6, | 391 | |
| Westchester | | | 9 | 08 | ,75 | 2 | | 58 | 6, | 575 | ł |
| (Total) | - | 1 | 1.7 | 07 | .25 | 5 | - | 9.40 | 16.1 | 070 | Ē |
| North Carolina | - | - | 12 | 22 | 00/ | 2 | - | 07 | 0 | 872 | 1 |
| North Dakota | | | 1,2 | 50 | 68 | 2 | | 20 | 0 | 060 | l |
| Obio | | | 50 | 86 | 24 | 1 | | 4 74 | 2 | 441 | |
| Oklahoma | | | 12/5 | 20 | 85 | 7 | | 57 | 5 | 951 | |
| Oregon | | | 9 | 80 | 57 | 1 | | 78 | 2 | 313 | j k |
| Dennevlvania. | | | | 00 | 321 | 4 | | 10 | 2. | | |
| Penneulvania | | | 38 | 65 | 22 | R | | 3.55 | 4 | 872 | ł |
| Philadelphia | | | 11 | 14 | 77 | R | | 97 | 9 | 982 | |
| (PF . 1) | - | - | 4.0 | 00 | 00 | 2 | | 1 5 7 | 6 | 056 | |
| (lotal) | | _ | 4,9 | 80 | ,000 | 5 | | 4,)) | 14,1 | 0)4 | 122 |
| Rhode Island | | | 5 | 87 | ,590 | 6 | | 38 | 30, | 736 | j. |
| South Carolina | | | 7 | 71 | ,17 | 4 | | 61 | .9, | 014 | |
| South Dakota | | | 1 | 96 | ,569 | 9 | | 17 | 2, | 848 | |
| Tennesseee | | | 1,3 | 12 | ,92 | 9 | | 1,06 | ,9, | 775 | |
| Texas | | | 4,0 | 75 | ,07 | 1 | | 3,19 | 19,1 | 894 | |
| Utah | | | 3 | 26 | ,84 | 5 | | 29 | 19, | 950 | 1 |
| Vermont | | | 4 | 27 | ,58 | 4 | | 23 | 8, | 214 | 1 |
| Virginia | | | 1,8 | 38 | ,91 | 5 | | 1,82 | 1, | 730 |) |
| Washington | | | 1,2 | 13 | ,120 | 6 | | 1,31 | 5, | 346 | j. |
| West Virginia | | | 4 | 70 | ,11 | > | | 44 | 13; | 403 | F. |
| Wisconsin: | | | , | ~~ | ~ | - | | | - | | |
| Milwaukee | | | 4 | 93 | ,961 | 0 | | 37 | 2, | 061 | ĺ |
| Wisconsin | | | 9 | 40 | ,38 | 1 | - | 89 | 18, | 148 | 1 |
| (Total) | | | 1,4 | 34 | ,34 | 7 | | 1,27 | 0, | 809 | I |
| Wyoming | - | l | 1 | 41 | ,13 | 2 | | 11 | 3. | 939 | ĺ |
| Canal Zone | | | - | - | _ | | | 1 | 4 | 330 | |
| Grand | - | 1 | | | | - | | | | | |
| Total | \$ | C | 3.0 | 13 | .64 | 4 | \$7 | 8.81 | 8 | 538 | l |
| - W 144A | * | 1 | 2,0 | - 2 | , . x | - | 11.11 | - 10-1 | ~ 9. | | ĺ |

National Officers

Mrs. Albert D. Lasker, Honorary Chairman of the Board of Directors

W. Armin Willig, Chairman of the Board of Directors

Thomas P. Ulmer, Vice Chairman of the Board of Directors

Justin J. Stein, M.D., President

George P. Rosemond, M.D., Vice President and President-Elect

Benjamin F. Byrd, Jr., M.D., Chairman of the Medical and Scientific Executive Committee

R. Lee Clark, M.D., Chairman of the Medical and Scientific Committee

Mrs. Robert W. Huff, Vice President

Joseph S. Silber, Chairman of the Executive Committee

John S. Lawson, Treasurer Samuel M. Seegal, Secretary

Past Officer Directors

-

Charles R. Ebersol, Litchfield, Conn. A. Hamblin Letton, M.D., Atlanta, Ga. William B. Lewis, New York, N.Y. Mrs. Gaston Oxenaar, Wallingford, Vt. Mrs. John T. Pirie, Jr., Lake Forest, Ill. H. Marvin Pollard, M.D., Ann Arbor, Mich. Jonathan E. Rhoads, M.D., Philadelphia, Pa. Travis T. Wallace, Dallas, Tex. Ashbel C. Williams, M.D., Jacksonville, Fla.

Honorary Life Members

Frank E. Adair, M.D., New York, N.Y. James S. Adams, New York, N.Y. Elmer H. Bobst, New York, N.Y. Thomas Carlile, M.D., Seattle, Wash. John W. Cline, M.D., San Francisco, Calif. Lowell T. Coggeshall, M.D., Foley, Ala. Warren H. Cole, M.D., Asheville, N.C. Murray M. Copeland, M.D., Houston, Tex. Emerson Foote, Carmel, N.Y. Mrs. W. Parmer Fuller, Jr., Hillsborough, Calif. Mrs. Powell Glass, Lynchburg, Va. Mrs. Roger Goodan, Los Angeles, Calif. Charles D. Hilles, Jr., New York, N.Y. Mrs. Anna Rosenberg Hoffman, New York, N.Y. Donald E. Johnson, Flint. Mich. Walter J. Kohler, Kohler, Wis. Mrs. Forrest E. Mars, The Plains, Va. Mrs. R. E. Mosiman, Seattle, Wash. Harry M. Nelson, M.D., Bloomfield Hills, Mich. Alton Ochsner, M.D., New Orleans, La. Mrs. E. Lee Ozbirn, Fort Worth, Tex. Eugene P. Pendergrass, M.D., Philadelphia, Pa. Alfred M. Popma, M.D., Boise, Ida. Matthew B. Rosenhaus, New York, N.Y. George E. Stringfellow, Arlington, Va. Howard C. Taylor, Jr., M.D., New York, N.Y. Shields Warren, M.D., Boston, Mass. Lawrence Welk, Brentwood, Calif. Granville Whittlesey, Jr., New York, N.Y. Francis J. Wilcox, Eau Claire, Wis. David A. Wood, M.D., San Francisco, Calif.

House of Delegates

W. A. D. Anderson, M.D., Miami, Fla.* B. L. Aronoff, M.D., Dallas, Tex.*# Harvey W. Baker, M.D., Portland, Ore.* Sol R. Baker, M.D., Beverly Hills, Calif.*# James D. Barger, M.D., Las Vegas, Nev.* William O. Barnes, Jr., Red Bank, N.J.* W. Cecil Bauer, Birmingham, Ala.* T. T. Bednarek, M.D., Billings, Mont. Senator Irwin Belk, Charlotte, N.C. W. Kenneth Bonds, Oklahoma City, Okla.* Harold E. Bowman, M.D., Grand Rapids, Mich.* Foster J. Boyd, M.D., Wilmington, O. Luther W. Brady, M.D., Philadelphia, Pa.* Frank E. Brennan, Kansas City, Mo. W. Lyle Brewer, Ph.D., Rochester, N.Y.* Mrs. Helene G. Brown, Woodland Hills, Calif.* Robert L. Brown, M.D., Atlanta, Ga.* Charles J. Buesing, Monmouth Beach, N.J.* Daniel Burdick, M.D., Syracuse, N.Y.* Miss Mary E. Busch, Baltimore, Md. Robert E. Bylenga, Lamont, Mich.* Benjamin F. Byrd, Jr., M.D., Nashville, Tenn.*# Joshua F. B. Camblos, M.D., Asheville, N.C.* Mrs. Henry R. Cannon, Nashville, Tenn.* Robert B. Caraway, Jr., M.D., Wharton, Tex.* David J. Carlson, M.D., Milwaukee, Wis. David T. Carr, M.D., Rochester, Minn.* John Mack Carter, New York, N.Y.*# R. Lee Clark, M.D., Houston, Tex.*# James A. Colston, Ph.D., Bronx, N.Y.* Marvin C. Colton, Albuquerque, N.M. Thomas P. Cook, Minneapolis, Minn. Kent L. Copenhaver, Brownsville, Tex. Ray S. Crampton, M.D., Laurel Hollow, N.Y. Jacob A. Dalm, Jr., Kalamazoo, Mich. T. S. Danowski, M.D., Pittsburgh, Pa. Milton F. Darr, Jr., Elmhurst, Ill. Albert C. Diddams, M.D., Gallup, N.M.* Victor C. Diehm, Conyngham, Pa.* Vernon E. Duckwall, M.D., Elkins, W.Va. John R. Durant, M.D., Birmingham, Ala. Mrs. Elizabeth W. Estes, Lorena, Tex. Titus C. Evans, Ph.D., Iowa City, Ia. Robert C. Eyerly, M.D., Danville, Pa.* Robert J. Faulconer, M.D., Norfolk, Va. Lee S. Fent, M.D., Newton, Kan. Jack J. Fisher, Wooster, O. Dale B. Flickinger, M.D., Minot, N.D. William J. Flynn, M.D., Youngstown, O.* G. Robert Gadberry, Wichita, Kan.* Van Holt Garrett, Jr., Denver, Colo. Mrs. Orin G. Geesey, Kemmerer, Wyo. Jean C. Gladden, M.D., Harrison, Ark.* Cecil A. Gordon, Paterson, N.J. James H. Gosman, M.D., Indianapolis, Ind. Paula Green, New York, N.Y.* William Griffiths, Ph.D., Berkeley, Calif.*# Richard F. Grise, M.D., Bowling Green, Ky. Matthew Guinan, New York, N.Y.* Lewis W. Guiss, M.D., Los Angeles, Calif.* Saul B. Gusberg, M.D., New York, N.Y. George E. Hale, M.D., Anchorage, Alaska* John C. Hawk, Jr., M.D., Charleston, S.C. Ralph Hester, C.L.U., Jackson, Miss.* Larry Hilaire, Portland, Ore.* Mrs. Amory Houghton, Jr., Corning, N.Y.* David S. Hubbell, M.D., St. Petersburg, Fla. Mrs. Robert W. Huff, Rome, Ga.*# Alfred C. Hutchinson, M.D., Portland, Ore. Mrs. Arnold Jacobson, R.N., Crosby, N.D.* Arthur G. James, M.D., Columbus, O.*# Robert W. Jamplis, M.D., Palo Alto, Calif.*

Mrs. William V. Johnson, Los Angeles, Calif.*# Henry P. Johnston, Birmingham, Ala.* Allan K. Jonas, Los Angeles, Calif.*# Bishop Robert F. Joyce, Burlington, Vt.* Gustave L. Juengling III, Cincinnati, O.* James J. Klauer, Sioux Falls, S.D.* Hon. Morgan M. Kline, Bloomfield, Conn.* John A. Knebel, M.D., Buffalo, Wyo. Robert M. Kretzschmar, M.D., Iowa City, Ia. C. Roger Kurtz, M.D., Washington, D.C.* Miss Ann Landers, Chicago, Ill.* Chas. W. Lantz, Hollywood, Fla. Mrs. Albert D. Lasker, New York, N.Y.*# Dennis W. Laudon, Milwaukee, Wis. John S. Lawson, Bronxville, N.Y.*# LaSalle D. Leffall, Jr., M.D., Washington, D.C.* Louis A. Leone, M.D., Providence, R.I.* Mrs. Jim Lewis, Kerrville, Tex.* Edward F. Lewison, M.D., Baltimore, Md. Charles E. Lockhart, M.D., Springfield, Mo. Charles O. Long, M.D., East Lansing, Mich. Robert M. Love, Bedford, N.H. Walter B. Love, Jr., Monroe, N.C.* Alexis E. Lubchenco, M.D., Denver, Colo.* John S. Lyle, M.D., Norwich, Vt.* David E. Marcello, Jr., M.D.; Brockton, Mass. Donald A. Mayeux, Mamou, La.* Hon. Thomas F. McGowan, Buffalo, N.Y. Frank H. McGregor, M.D., Oklahoma City, Okla. Robert J. McKenna, M.D., Los Angeles, Calif. Eugene P. McManamy, M.D., Portland, Me.* William C. Moloney, M.D., Boston, Mass.* Mrs. E. Morgan Montgomery, Atlanta, Ga.* H. Don Moseley, M.D., Coeur d' Alene, Ida. Gerald P. Murphy, M.D., Snyder, N.Y.* Alan S. Nelson, Saco, Me. Mrs. Walter G. Newnam, Chicago, Ill.* Spencer W. Northup, M.D., Toledo, O. William F. Nowlin, M.D., Gary, Ind.* Roy W. Osterkamp, D.D.S., St. Louis, Mo.* B. T. Otey, M.D., Flandreau, S.D. Omar T. Pace, M.D., Springfield, Mass.* I. D. Peterson, Billings, Mont. Joseph A. Pinter, Brightwaters, N.Y.* Mrs. Barbara B. Porter, Bethany Beach, Del.* Mrs. David L. Raber, Santa Barbara, Calif. George J. Race, M.D., Dallas, Tex. Walter H. Rath, M.D., St. Albans, Vt. James W. Rawles, Richmond, Va. James E. Reid, Forest Hills, N.Y. J. Leonard Reinsch, Atlanta, Ga.*# Walter G. Ricker, Jr., M.D., Zenith, Wash.* Andrew A. Rindlaub, Mamaroneck, N.Y. Mrs. Robert E. Ringle, Palos Verdes Peninsula, Calif. A. Addison Roberts, Rosemont, Pa. Phillip G. Rose, Reno, Nev. George P. Rosemond, M.D., Philadelphia, Pa.*# R. Wayne Rundles. M.D., Durham, N.C.*# Harold P. Rusch, M.D., Madison, Wis.* The Rev. Perry H. Saito, Stevens Point, Wis. Mrs. Virginia Sams, Pekin, Ill. Edward F. Scanlon, M.D., Evanston, Ill.* Joseph C. Schabacker, Ph.D., Tempe, Ariz.* Robert L. Schmitz, M.D., Chicago, Ill.*# Edward J. Schneider, San Francisco, Calif.* E. L. "Jack" Schuetz, Lincoln, Nebr.* Robert J. Schweitzer, M.D., Oakland, Calif. John K. Scott, M.D., Madison, Wis.* William C. Scott, M.D., Tucson, Ariz. Samuel M. Seegal, Brookline, Mass.*# Mrs. William J. Seidel, Spartanburg, S.C.* Stanley Shmishkiss, Lynn. Mass.

Joseph S. Silber, Cleveland, Obio*#

Herbert R. Silverman, Red Bank, N.J.* Margaret H. Sloan, M.D., Rockville, Md.* Charles R. Smart, M.D., Salt Lake City, Ut.* Clair A. Snyder, Reading, Pa. Harry W. Southwick, M.D., Chicago, Ill. James P. Spell, M.D., Jackson, Miss. Elvis J. Stahr, Jr., Greenwich, Conn.* Justin J. Stein, M.D., Los Angeles, Calif.*# Lester G. Steppacher, M.D., Levittown, Pa.* Oscar N. Stern, M.D., Wilmington, Del. Carl H. Stetson, Jr., North Scituate, R.I. Donald E. Stewart, M.D., Crookston, Minn.* C. Chester Stock, Ph.D., New York, N.Y.* Mrs. M. D. Stoddard, Coeur d' Alene, Ida. *# George W. Sumner, Jr., Honolulu, Hi. Stephen W. Sutherlin, Indianapolis, Ind. Charles L. Tarleton, Little Rock, Ark. John F. Thomas, M.D., Austin, Tex.* Eldon R. Ulmer, Anchorage, Ak. Thomas P. Ulmer, Jacksonville, Fla.*# Cecil H. Underwood, Bethany, W. Va.* Edward C. Veprovsky, M.D., Flushing, N.Y. Donald T. Waggener, D.D.S., Lincoln, Nebr. D. E. Ward, Jr., M.D., Lumberton, N.C. J. Holman Waters, Salt Lake City, Ut. N. William Wawro, M.D., Hartford, Conn. James A. Webb, Jr., Nashville, Tenn. Winston H. Weese, M.D., New Orleans, La. Sidney Weinhouse, Ph.D., Philadelphia, Pa.* Raymond L. Weisberg, M.D., San Francisco, Calif. Frank H. Weitzel, Washington, D.C. John E. Westford, Bellingham, Wash. Nathaniel Whitehorn, New York, N.Y.* Drake W. Will, M.D., Honolulu, Hi.* Paul W. Williams, New York, N.Y.*# W. Armin Willig, Louisville, Ky, *# John P. Wilson, M.D., Atlanta, Ga. Morris J. Wizenberg, M.D., Baltimore, Md.* Robert S. Wren, M.D., Ossining, N.Y.* William O. Wuester, M.D., Elizabeth, N.J.* Hon. Joseph H. Young, Baltimore, Md.*# Raymond A. Zaleski, Richmond, Ind.* Mrs. Alton Zamzow, Three Rivers, Tex.* Joseph J. Zavertnik, M.D., Miami, Fla.*

*Denotes Member, Board of Directors

#Denotes Member, Executive Committee

Council for Research and Clinical Investigation Awards

Vincent G. Allfrey, Ph.D., Chrmn., Rockefeller Univ., New York, N.Y.

Giulio J. D'Angio, M.D., Dept. of Radiation Therapy, Memorial Hospital for Cancer and Allied Diseases, New York, N.Y.

Irving Gordon, M.D., Dept of Microbiology, School of Medicine, Univ. of Southern California, Los Angeles, Calif.

James F. Holland, M.D., Dept. of Neoplastic Diseases, Mount Sinai School of Medicine of the City University of New York, New York, N.Y.

Elwood V. Jensen, Ph.D., Ben May Laboratory for Cancer Research, Univ. of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.

Nathan O. Kaplan, Ph.D., Dept. of Chemistry, Univ. of California at San Diego, La Jolla, Calif.

H. Sherwood Lawrence, M.D., Infectious Disease and Immunology Division, New York Univ. School of Medicine, New York, N.Y.

Fritz Lipmann, M.D. Ph.D., Rockefeller Univ., New York, N.Y.

Salvador E. Luria, M.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.

Howard S. Mason, Ph.D., Dept. of Biochemistry, School of Medicine, Univ. of Oregon, Portland, Ore.

Joseph L. Melnick, Ph.D., Dept. of Virology and Epidemiology, Baylor College of Medicine, Houston, Tex.

Elizabeth Miller, Ph.D., Dept. of Oncology, McArdle Laboratory for Cancer Research, Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.

George E. Moore, M.D., Ph.D., Surgical Research. Denver General Hospital, Denver, Colo.

Henry C. Pitot, M.D., Ph.D., Dept. of Pathology, McArdle Laboratory for Cancer Research, Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.

Richmond T. Prehn, M.D., Institute for Cancer Research, Philadelphia, Pa.

Howard V. Rickenberg, Ph.D., Dept. of Biochemistry, Univ. of Leicester, Leicester, England

Council for Analysis and Projection

Seymour S. Cohen, Ph.D., Chrmn., Dept. of Microbiology, Univ. of Colorado Medical Center, Denver, Colo.

Paul Berg, Ph.D., Dept. of Biochemistry, School of Medicine, Stanford Univ., Stanford, Calif.

Maurice R. Hilleman, Ph.D., D.Sc., Research Laboratories, Merck, Sharp and Dohme, Division of Merck and Co., Inc., West Point. Pa.

Henry S. Kaplan, M.D., Dept. of Radiology, School of Medicine, Stanford Univ., Stanford, Calif.

George Klein, M.D., Dept. of Tumor Biology, Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden

James A. Miller, Ph.D., Dept. of Oncology, McArdle Laboratory for Cancer Research, Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.

George Palade, M.D.. Dept. of Cell Biology, Yale Univ., New Haven, Conn.

Donald Pinkel, M.D., St. Jude Children's Research Hospital, Memphis, Tenn.

Frank J. Rauscher, Jr., Ph. D., National Cancer Institute, NIH., Bethesda, Md.

Edward A. Reich, Ph.D., Dept. of Chemical Biology, Rockefeller Univ., New York, N.Y.

Roland K. Robins, Ph.D., ICN Nucleic Acid Research Institute, Irvine, Calif.

Marvin A. Schneiderman, Ph.D., Demography, National Cancer Institute, NIH, Bethesda, Md.

Advisory Committee on Biochemistry and Chemical Carcinogenesis

Joseph Larner, M.D., Ph.D., Chrmn., Dept. of Pharmacology, Univ. of Virginia, School of Medicine, Charlottesville, Va.

Phillips W. Robbins, Ph.D., Vice-Chrmn., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.

Emmanuel Farber, M.D., Ph.D., Fels Research Institute, Temple Univ. School of Medicine. Philadelphia, Pa.

Harry V. Gelboin, Ph.D., Chemical Branch, National Cancer Institute, NIH, Bethesda, Md.

Jack Gorski, Ph.D., Dept. of Biochemistry Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.

Herman M. Kalcker, M.D., Ph.D., Biochemical Research, Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, Mass.

Mortimer Lipsett, M.D., National Institute of Child Health and Development, NIH, Betbesda, Md.

Vincent T. Marchesi, M.D., Ph.D., Dept. of Pathology, School of Medicine, Yale Univ., New Haven, Conn.

Alton Meister, M.D., Dept. of Biochemistry, Cornell Univ. Medical College, New York, N.Y.

Saul Roseman, Ph.D., Dept. of Biology, McCollum-Pratt Institute, Johns Hopkins Univ., Baltimore, Md.

Ora M. Rosen, M.D., Dept. of Medicine and Molecular Biology, Albert Einstein College of Medicine, Yeshiva Univ., Bronx, N.Y.

John A. Rupley, Ph.D., Dept. of Chemistry, Univ. of Arizona, Tucson, Ariz.

Martin Sonenberg, M.D., Ph.D., Division of Endocrinology, Sloan-Kettering Institute for Cancer Research, New York, N.Y.

Leonard Weiss, M.D., Ph.D., Dept of Experimental Pathology, Roswell Park Memorial Institute, Buffalo, N.Y.

-

Gerald N. Wogan, Ph.D., Dept. of Nutrition and Food Science. Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.

Ira G. Wool, M.D., Ph.D., Max-Planck-Institut für Molekulare Genetik, Harnackstasse, West Germany

Advisory Committee on Clinical Investigation

Joseph Bertino, M.D., Chrmn., School of Medicine, Yale Univ., New Haven, Conn.

Emil Frei III, Vice-Chrmn., Children's Cancer Research Foundation, Boston, Mass.

John E. Dunn, Jr., M.D., Bureau of Adult Health and Chronic Diseases, Dept. of Public Health, Berkeley, Calif.

Rose Ruth Ellison, M.D., E. J. Meyer Memorial Hospital, Dept. of Medicine, Buffalo, N.Y.

Walter J. Gensler, Ph.D., Dept. of Chemistry, Boston Univ., Boston, Mass.

Frederick P. Herter, M.D., College of Physicians and Surgeons, Columbia Univ. New York, N.Y.

Murray E. Jarvik, M.D., Dept. of Psychiatry, School of Medicine, Univ. of California at Los Angeles, Los Angeles, Calif.

Enrico Mihich, M.D., Dept. of Experimental Therapeutics, Roswell Park Memorial Institute, Buffalo, N.Y.

James H. Nelson, Jr., M.D., Dept. of Obstetrics and Gynecology, State Univ. of New York, Downstate Medical Center, Brooklyn, N.Y.

Charles A. Nichol, Ph.D., Burroughs Wellcome Company, Research Triangle Park, N.C.

Reginald P. Pugh, M.D., Ellis Fischel State Cancer Hospital, Columbia, Mo.

Roland K. Robins, Ph.D., ICN Nucleic Acid Research Institute, Irvine, Calif.

Benjamin F. Rush, Jr., M.D., Dept. of Surgery, College of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey at Newark, Newark, N.J.

Thomas Skillman, M.D., Dept. of Medicine, College of Medicine, Obio State Univ., Columbus. O.

Joseph Wiener, M.D., New York Medical College, Valballa, N.Y.

Advisory Committee on Immunology and Immunotherapy

Abraham G. Osler, Ph.D., Chrmn., The Public Health Research Institute of the City of New York, Inc., New York, N.Y.

Herbert F. Oettgen, M.D., Vice-Chrmn., Division of Applied Immunology, Sloan-Kettering Institute for Cancer Research, New York, N.Y.

D. Bernard Amos, M.D., Dept. of Microbiology and Immunology, Duke Univ. Medical Center, Durbam, N. C.

Elmer L. Becker, M.D., Ph.D., Dept. of Pathology, Univ. of Connecticut, Farmington, Conn.

John L. Fahey, M.D., Dept. of Microbiology and Immunology, Univ. of California, Los Angeles Center for Health Sciences, Los Angeles, Calif.

Ingegerd Hellstrom, M.D., School of Medicine, Univ. of Washington, Seattle, Wash.

Evan M. Hersh, M.D., Section of Immunology, Dept. of Developmental Therapeutics, Univ. of Texas, M.D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute, Houston, Tex.

Loren G. Humphrey, M.D., Ph.D., Univ. of Kansas, Medical Center, Kansas City, Kan.

Charles F. McKhann, M.D., Univ. of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.

Richard S. Metzgar, Ph.D., Duke Univ. Medical Center, Durham, N. C.

Felix Milgrom, M.D., Dept. of Microbiology, State Univ. of New York at Buffalo, Buffalo, N.Y.

Chester M. Southam, M.D., Jefferson Medical College of Thomas Jefferson Univ., Philadelphia, Pa.

Chandler A. Stetson, Jr., M.D., J. Hillis Miller Health Center, Univ. of Florida, Gainesville, Fla.

William O. Weigle, Ph.D., Dept. of Experimental Pathology, Scripps Clinic and Research Foundation, La Jolla, Calif.

Ralph C. Williams, Jr., M.D., Dept. of Medicine, Univ. of New Mexico, Albuquerque, N. M.

Advisory Committee on Institutional Research Grants

Roswell K. Boutwell, Ph.D., Chrmn., McArdle Laboratory for Cancer Research, Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.

Erich Hirschberg, Ph.D., Vice-Chrmn., College of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey at Newark, Newark, N. J.

Creed W. Abell, Ph.D., Dept. of Human Biological Chemistry and Genetics, Division of Biochemistry, The Univ. of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, Tex.

Burton L. Baker, Ph.D., Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Harry F. Bisel, M.D., Dept. of Medicine, Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn.

William R. Christensen, M.D., Valley West Hospital, Granger, Utah.

Harlyn O. Halvorson, Ph.D., Rosensteil Basic Medical Sciences Research Center, Brandeis Univ., Waltham, Mass.

Maurice Krahl, Ph.D., Stanford Univ., Stanford, Calif.

Philip Krutzsch, Ph.D., Dept. of Anatomy, College of Medicine; Univ. of Arizona, Tucson, Ariz.

Herbert R. Morgan, M.D., Division of Oncology, Univ. of Rochester, Rochester, N.Y.

Robert E. Parks, Jr., M.D., Ph.D., Dept. of Biochemical Pharmacology, Division of Biological and Medical Sciences, Brown Univ., Providence, R. I.

Alan C. Sartorelli, Ph.D., School of Medicine, Yale Univ., New Haven, Conn.

Lee W. Wattenberg, M.D., Univ. of Minnesota Medical School, Minneapolis, Minn.

George Weber, M.D., School of Medicine, Indiana Univ., Indianapolis, Ind.

Lauren A. Woods, Ph.D., M.D., Medical College of Virginia, Virginia Commonwealth Univ., Richmond, Va.

Advisory Committee on Diagnosis and Therapy

J. H. Burchenal, M.D., Chrmn., Sloan-Kettering Institute for Cancer Research, New York, N.Y.

C. J. Shellabarger, Ph.D., Vice-Chrmn., Division of Radiobiology, Brookhaven National Laboratory, Upton, N.Y.

John Bennett, M.D., Univ. of Rochester, Rochester, N.Y.

Paul P. Carbone, M.D., Medicine Branch, National Cancer Institute, NIH, Bethesda, Md.

Gerald D. Dodd, Jr., M.D., Dept. of Diagnostic Radiology, The Univ. of Texas, M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute, Houston, Tex.

Thomas C. Hall, M.D., Los Angeles County-Univ. of Southern California Cancer Hospital and Research Institute, Los Angeles, Calif.

Samuel Hellman, M.D., Joint Center for Radiation Therapy, Boston, Mass.

Joseph Leighton, M.D., Dept. of Pathology, Medical College of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.

Stanley Levenson, M.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine, Yeshiva Univ., Bronx, N.Y.

Antolin Raventos, M.D., Dept. of Radiology, Univ. of California, Davis School of Medicine, Davis, Calif.

David E. Smith, M.D., Dept. of Pathology, Univ. of Virginia, Charlottesville, Va.

Howard M. Spiro, M.D., School of Medicine, Yale Univ., New Haven, Conn.

Harlan J. Spjut, M.D., Baylor College of Medicine, Texas Medical Center, Houston, Tex.

Herman D. Suit, M.D., Ph.D., Dept. of Radiation Therapy, Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston, Mass.

Halvor Vermund, M.D., Dept. of Radiology, Univ. of California at Irvine, Irvine, Calif.

Advisory Committee on Personnel for Research

G. David Novelli, Ph.D., Chrmn., Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tenn.

Purnell W. Choppin, M.D., Vice-Chrmn., Rockefeller Univ., New York, N.Y.

Renato Baserga, M.D., Temple Univ., Health Sciences Center, Philadelphia, Pa.

George J. Brewer, M.D., Dept. of Human Genetics, Univ. of Michigan Medical School, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Harris Busch, M.D., Ph.D., Dept. of Pharmacology, Baylor College of Medicine, Texas Medical Center, Houston, Tex.

George O. Clifford, M.D., School of Medicine, Creighton Univ., Omaha, Neb.

Mildred Cohn, Ph.D., Sc.D., Biophysics and Physical Biochemistry, Univ. of Pennsylvania Medical School, Johnson Foundation, Philadelphia, Pa.

Albert Coons, M.D., Dept. of Microbiology and Molecular Genetics, Harvard Univ. Medical School, Boston, Mass.

Pedro Cuatrecasas, M.D., Dept. of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics, John Hopkins Univ. School of Medicine, Baltimore, Md.

Sanford S. Elberg, Ph.D., Univ. of California at Berkeley, Berkeley, Calif. Sidney Fleischer, Ph.D., Vanderbilt Univ., Nashville, Tenn.

E. Peter Geiduschek, Ph.D., Dept. of Biology, Univ. of California at San Diego, La Jolla, Calif.

Vincent P. Hollander, M.D., Ph.D., Hospital for Joint Diseases and Medical Center, New York, N.Y.

William P. Jencks, M.D., Graduate Dept. of Biochemistry, Brandeis Univ., Waltham, Mass.

Wolfgang Joklik, Ph.D., Dept. of Microbiology, Duke Univ., Durham, N.C.

Leroy C. McLaren, Ph.D., Dept. of Microbiology, School of Medicine, Univ. of New Mexico, Albuquerque, N.M.

Charles C. Randall, M.D., Dept. of Microbiology, Medical Center, Univ. of Mississippi, Jackson, Miss.

Frank H. Ruddle, Ph.D., Kline Biology Tower, Yale Univ., New Haven, Conn.

Henry P. Treffers, Ph.D., School of Medicine, Yale Univ., New Haven, Conn.

Samuel B. Weiss, Ph.D., Dept. of Biochemistry, Univ. of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.

Finn Wold, Ph.D., Univ. of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn.

Advisory Committee on Virology and Cell Biology

James E. Darnell, M.D., Chrmn., Dept. of Biological Sciences, Graduate School of Arts and Sciences, Columbia Univ., New York, N.Y.

Wilbur W. Ackermann, Ph.D., School of Public Health, Univ. of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Gerald Fink, M.D., Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N.Y.

George E. Foley, Sc.D., Children's Cancer Research Foundation, Boston, Mass. James German, M.D.,

Blood Council of Greater New York, Inc., New York, N.Y.

NIH. Bethesda, Md.

Karl G. Lark, Ph.D.,

Salt Lake City, Ut.

Philadelphia, Pa.

Matthew D. Scharff, M.D., Vice-Chrmn., Dept. of Cell Biology, Albert Einstein College of Medicine, Yeshiva Univ., Bronx, N.Y.

The New York Blood Center of the Community

Janet W. Hartley, Ph.D., Laboratory of Viral Diseases, National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases,

Dept. of Biology, Univ. of Utah,

Beatrice Mintz, Ph.D., Institute for Cancer Research, Fred Rapp, Ph.D., Dept. of Microbiology, College of Medicine, The Pennsylvania State Univ., Hershey, Pa.

Bernard Roizman, Sc.D., Univ. of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.

R. Walter Schlesinger, M.D., Dept. of Microbiology, College of Medicine and Dentistry of New Jersey, Rutgers Medical School, New Brunswick, N.Y.

Igor Tamm, M.D., Rockefeller Univ., New York, N.Y.

Peter K. Vogt, Ph.D., Univ. of Southern California School of Medicine, Los Angeles, Calif.

Sherman Weissman, M.D., School of Medicine, Yale Univ., New Haven, Conn.

Advisory Committee on Nucleic Acids and **Protein Synthesis**

Robert T. Schimke, M.D., Chrmn., Dept. of Biological Sciences, Stanford Univ., Stanford, Calif.

Melvin V. Simpson, Ph.D., Vice-Chrmn., Dept. of Biochemistry, State Univ. of New York, Stony Brook, N.Y.

Clayton A. Buck, Ph.D., Division of Biology, Kansas State Univ., Manhattan, Kan.

C. Thomas Caskey, M.D., Dept. of Medicine, Baylor College of Medicine, Texas Medical Center, Houston, Tex.

R. David Cole, Ph.D., Dept. of Biochemistry, Univ. of California at Berkeley, Berkeley, Calif.

Mehran Goulian, M.D., Division of Hematology, Dept. of Medicine, Univ. of California at San Diego, La Jolla, Calif.

Philip C. Hanawalt, Ph.D., Dept. of Biological Sciences, Stanford, Univ., Stanford, Calif.

Jerard Hurwitz, Ph.D., Dept. of Developmental Biology and Cancer, Albert Einstein College of Medicine, Yeshiva Univ., Bronx, N.Y.

Robert B. Loftfield, Ph.D., Dept. of Biochemistry, School of Medicine, Univ. of New Mexico, Albuquerque, N.M.

Manley Mandel, Ph.D., Section of Molecular Biology, Univ. of Texas, M. D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute, Houston, Texas.

Johannes Meienhofer, Ph.D., Chemical Research Dept., Hoffman La Roche, Nutley, N.J.

Kivie Moldave, Ph.D., Dept. of Biological Chemistry, California College of Medicine, Univ. of California at Irvine, Irvine, Calif.

Oliver Smithies, Ph.D., Dept. of Medical Genetics, Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis.

Charles A. Thomas, Jr., Ph.D., Dept. of Biological Chemistry, Harvard Univ. Medical School, Boston, Mass. CHARTERED DIVISIONS OF THE AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY

Alabama Division, Inc. 2160-C Green Springs Highway Birmingham, Alabama 35205

Alaska Division, Inc. 1343 G Street Anchorage, Alaska 99501

Arizona Division, Inc. 4700 North 12th Street Phoenix, Arizona 85014

Arkansas Division, Inc. P. O. Box 3822 1429 West Seventh Street Little Rock, Arkansas 72203

California Division, Inc. 875 O'Farrell Street San Francisco, California 94109

Colorado Division, Inc. 1809 East 18th Avenue Denver, Colorado 80218

Connecticut Division, Inc. Professional Center 270 Amity Road Woodbridge, Connecticut 06525

Delaware Division, Inc. Academy of Medicine Bldg. 1925 Lovering Avenue Wilmington, Delaware 19806

District of Columbia Division, Inc. Universal Building, South 1825 Connecticut Avenue, N.W. Washington, D.C. 20009

Florida Division, Inc. 1001 South MacDill Avenue Tampa, Florida 33609

Georgia Division, Inc. 2025 Peachtree Road, N.E. Suite 14 Atlanta, Georgia 30309

Hawaii Division, Inc. Community Services Center Bldg. 200 North Vineyard Boulevard Honolulu, Hawaii 96817

Idaho Division, Inc. P. O. Box 5386 726 Vista Avenue Boise, Idaho 83705

Illinois Division, Inc. 37 South Wabash Avenue Chicago, Illinois 60603

Indiana Division, Inc. 2702 East 55th Place Indianapolis, Indiana 46220

Iowa Division, Inc. P. O. Box 980, RFD #1 Mason City, Iowa 50401

Kansas Division, Inc. 824 Tyler Street Topeka, Kansas 66612

Kentucky Division, Inc. Medical Arts Bldg. 1169 Eastern Parkway Louisville, Kentucky 40217

Louisiana Division, Inc. Masonic Temple Bldg., Room 810 333 St. Charles Avenue New Orleans, Louisiana 70130

Maine Division, Inc. Federal and Greene Streets Brunswick, Maine 04011

Maryland Division, Inc. 200 East Joppa Road Towson, Maryland 21204

Massachusetts Division, Inc. 138 Newbury Street Boston, Massachusetts 02116

Michigan Division, Inc. 1205 East Saginaw Street Lansing, Michigan 48906

Minnesota Division, Inc. 2750 Park Avenue Minneapolis, Minnesota 55407

Mississippi Division, Inc. 345 North Mart Plaza Jackson, Mississippi 39206

Missouri Division, Inc. P. O. Box 1066 715 Jefferson Street Jefferson City, Missouri 65101

Montana Division, Inc. 2115 Second Ave., North Billings, Montana 59101

Nebraska Division, Inc. Overland Wolf Centre 6910 Pacific Street, Suite 210 Omaha, Nebraska 68106

Nevada Division, Inc. P. O. Box 7432 320 Broadway Boulevard Reno, Nevada 89502

New Hampshire Division, Inc. 22 Bridge Street Manchester, New Hampshire 03101

New Jersey Division, Inc. 2700 Route 22, P. O. Box 1220 Union, New Jersey 07083

New Mexico Division, Inc. 205 San Pedro N.E. Albuquerque, New Mexico 87108

New York State Division, Inc. 1010 James Street Syracuse, New York 13203

□ Long Island Division, Inc. 535 Broad Hollow Road (Route 110) Melville, New York 11746

New York City Division, Inc. 19 West 56th Street New York, New York 10019

Queens Division, Inc. 111-15 Queens Boulevard Forest Hills, New York 11375

□ Westchester Division, Inc. 107 Lake Avenue Tuckaboe, New York 10707

North Carolina Division, Inc. P. O. Box 27624 222 North Person Street Raleigh, North Carolina 27611

North Dakota Division, Inc. P.O. Box 426 Hotel Graver Annex Bldg. 115 Roberts Street Fargo, North Dakota 58102

Ohio Division, Inc. 453 Lincoln Bldg. 1367 East Sixth Street Cleveland, Ohio 44114 Oklahoma Division, Inc. 1312 Northwest 24th Street Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73106

Oregon Division, Inc. 1530 S.W. Taylor Street Portland, Oregon 97205

Pennsylvania Division, Inc. P.O. Box 4175 Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17111

Philadelphia Division, Inc. 21 South 12th Street Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Puerto Rico Division, Inc. Ave Domenech 257-Altos Hato Rey, Puerto Rico 00918

Rhode Island Division, Inc. 333 Grotto Avenue Providence, Rhode Island 02906

South Carolina Division, Inc. 4482 Fort Jackson Boulevard Columbia, South Carolina 29209

South Dakota Division, Inc. 700 South 4th Avenue Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57184

Tennessee Division, Inc. 2519 White Avenue Nashville, Tennessee 37204

Texas Division, Inc. P.O. Box 9863 Austin, Texas 78766

Utah Division, Inc. 610 East South Temple Salt Lake City, Utab 84102

Vermont Division, Inc. 8 Langdon Street, Drawer C Montpelier, Vermont 05602

Virginia Division, Inc. 3218 West Cary Street Richmond, Virginia 23221

Washington Division, Inc. 123 West Harrison Street Seattle, Washington 98119

West Virginia Division, Inc. 325 Professional Building Charleston, West Virginia 25301

Wisconsin Division, Inc. P.O. Box 1626 611 North Sherman Avenue Madison, Wisconsin 53701

□ Milwaukee Division, Inc. 6401 West Capitol Drive Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53216

Wyoming Division, Inc. 1118 Logan Avenue Cheyenne, Wyoming 82001 LEGACIES

After having provided for loved ones, those drawing up wills may wish to consider the American Cancer Society deserving of support through their estates. What is bequeathed today can, in future years, be a gift of life

to many. Those wishing to name the Society as beneficiary under the terms of a will can do this in any of several ways. The simple and direct gift of money or property should state: "I give to (Division or National Society*) the sum of . dollars to be used for the general purposes of the Society." Accurate legal phrasing is important.**

- *Persons wishing to name a Division of the Society should insert correct corporate title and address of the Division. To name the National Society, a donor inserts: "American Cancer Society, Inc., 219 E. 42nd Street, New York, N.Y. 10017."
- **This form and all others shown are merely suggestions as to content and should be written or adapted by legal counsel to fit the donor's individual situation.

PLANNED GIFT PROGRAM

The American Cancer Society has several Lifetime Gift plans that can help you accomplish two vital objectives:

1. support the Society's programs of Research, Education and Service; 2. create a lifetime income for

yourself and/or your loved ones;

Each of the following plans has unique characteristics, providing significant advantages, according to your circumstances.

A. Gift Annuity Agreement

- **B.** Deferred Gift Annulty
 - C. Charitable Remainder Unitrust D. Charitable Remainder Annuity
 - Trust

For those interested, a brochure and further information is available from American Cancer Society Divisions.

NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS: AMERICAN CANCER SOCIETY INC., 219 E. 42nd ST., NEW YORK, N.Y. 10017

MEMORIAL GIFTS

People who have lost relatives or friends to cancer often wish to make a contribution to the American Cancer Society as a living memorial. Such a gift greatly assists the Society's programs of Research, Education and Service to cancer patients. Each contribution is deductible for tax purposes. Each is acknowledged. An appropriate memorial card is sent to the family of the deceased, the amount of the gift not being indicated.

- □ Change in bowel or bladder habits.
- 🗆 A sore that does not heal.
- Unusual bleeding or discharge.
- □ Thickening or lump in breast or elsewhere.
- □ Indigestion or difficulty in swallowing.
- Obvious change in wart or mole.
- □ Nagging cough or hoarseness.

If you have a warning sign, see your doctor!